LABORATORY AND WORKBOOK ACTIVITIES

IN

BIOLOGY

To Accompany BIOLOGY FOR BETTER LIVING

R. WILL BURNETT

Assistant Professor of Education, Stanford University, Director of Science Curriculum, Menlo School and Junior College: Formerly Research Associate, Bureau of Educational Research in Science, Teachers College, Columbia University

and

PAUL E. BLACKWOOD

Assistant Professor of Science, Division of Science and Mathematics, Central Washington College of Education, Ellensburg, Washington

Scientific Drawings by Ted R. Miller

> This copyright makes it illegal to copy or reproduce any part of the contents of this book without written permission from the publisher.

Printed in the United States of America

CIIVER BURDETT COMPANY

New York

San Francisco

TO THOSE WHO USE THIS WORKBOOK

Someone has defined learning, as it often appears to take place, as a process in which ideas from the teacher's notebook are transferred to the student's notebook or workbook without passing through the minds of either teacher or student.

'A workbook can be of little help in learning if it functions chiefly as a notebook. This one does not. But, whether or not this workbook helps or hinders you in really learning depends pretty much upon how you use it. We have constructed it in the way that might help you most in studying problems which interest you, and in arriving at conclusions which are based upon evidence that you, yourself, discover through reading, through observing, and through experimenting. But do not think that your work in biology consists merely in performing the activities that are suggested. Biology is the study of life. In a real sense you already have studied biology, for you have been a student of life as you have dealt with the problems of living that you have met every day. Work in biclosy offers an opportunity in biology will be of value to Sou, and fun too, to the extent that you work reflectively and scientifically. We hope that this workbook will help you to increase your ability so to work. Never go through the motions of doing experiments or engaging in activities without making sure you know the reasons for doing them. Never answer questions or write your conclusions to problems without thinking them through. Never form conclusions that you are unable, or unwilling, to defend with reason.

In order to help you study biology in a scientific way, we have organized this workbook somewhat in the same way that scientists generally work. In most of the chapters we have:

- 1. Presented a number of problems that seem important enough to be considered.
- 2. Left space for you to give your present best answer to these problems. In most cases you will have some information upon which you may draw in answering them. This preliminary self-checking will, therefore, permit you to take stock of what you already know. If you have no information upon which to draw, be sure to make the most intelligent guess that you can.
- 3. Left space for you to indicate other problems that seem to you to be worth considering,

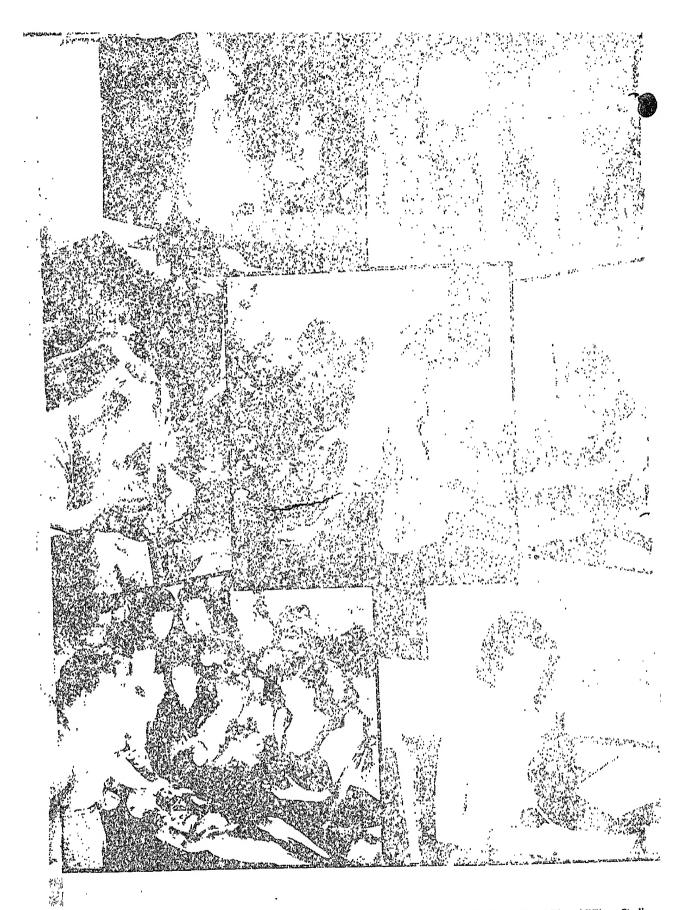
- Listed, near the beginning of the chapter, books that you may find enjoyable and profitable reading in solving problems that seem important to you.
- 5. Suggested numerous activities, projects, and investigations that you may wish or need to do in order to understand and solve these problems. More activities than you may wish to do are included so that you and your teacher may select those that seem to be of the most value to you.
- 6. Afforded an opportunity for you to test yourself in a order to determine the extent to which you really have thought through important ideas and concepts in each section.
- 7. Given you opportunity to reconsider the problems, that were suggested at the beginning of the chapter. The scientist works by thinking through problems until he understands their nature. Usually, once he understands the problem clearly, he is able to make a rather intelligent guess (hypothesis) as to its solution. He then is able to study, experiment, and observe in order to determine whether or not his hypothesis is a correct one or whether other hypotheses are more in keeping with the facts that he discovers. On the basis of these facts, he forms certain conclusions on which he is willing to base his thinking and action, until more facts give him.
 - Provided space, in the last section in most chapters, for you to write careful summaries of the problems explored. These summaries are the conclusions and generalizations—the important or big ideas—that your workbook work has helped you to acquire.

You will consider many important and interesting problems in biology. But the values in studying this subject are not only in facts that! may be learned and remembered. Chief values lie in learning constantly to improve methods of work, of study, and of thinking. Unfortunately, many of the facts will be forgotteneven the important ones. But if you have learned to be scientific in your methods of work, in your thinking, and in your dealing with other people, you need not be too concerned about your inability to remember certain facts. You will have discovered a method-the best method man has ever developed—of finding facts when you need them, and of thinking clearly upon the basis of those facts. Let this, then, be your goal in the study of biology: To study those problems of life that are important : and interesting, and to tudy them increasingly by reflective and scientific methods of work.

R. WILL BURNETT
PAUL E. BLACKWOOD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To Those Who Use This Workbook .	ii	Chapter 17 Metabolism and Diet. 117 Chapter 18 How Are Wastes Removed
To Help You in Your Study of Biology for Better Living	v	from the Body? 127
Introductory Unit: Living Things and How		Unit Four: Plant and Animal Behavior
We Learn About Them		Chapter 19 How Do Living Things
Chapter 1 Biology—A Study of Life Chapter 2 Science—A Method of Ob-	1	Become Aware of Their Surroundings? 131
taining and Testing Knowledge	5	Chapter 20 The Nervous Control of Behavior 139
Unit One: Problems of Good Land Use		Chapter 21 Involuntary Control of Behavior 147
Chapter 3 The Soil, Our Heritage: A National Problem	11	Chapter 22 Interpreting and Predict- ing Living Behavior . 155
Chapter 4 The Formation and Composition of Soil	19	Unit Five: Personal and Social Health
Chapter 5 How Green Plants Obtain		Chapter 23 The Nation's Health 163
Food	27	Chapter 24 Man's Fight Against Dis-
Chapter 6 Plant Roots and the Soil	35	ease 167
Chapter 7 Plant Stems and the Transportation of Foods		Chapter 25 Preventing and Combat- ing Disease 173
and Raw Materials	43	Chapter 26 The Care of Injuries
Chapter 8 To Save Our Land	49	Chapter 27 You and the Nation's
Unit Two: How Are Living Things Adapted		Health 189
for the Lives They Lead?		Unit Six: The Development and Improve-
		ment of Living Things
Living Things	57	Chapter 28 How Living Things
Chapter 10 How Are Living Things		Change 195
Adapted for Food-Get-	(2	Change 195 . Chapter 29 How Man Promotes
Adapted for Food-Get- ting?	63	Change 195 Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living
Adapted for Food-Get- ting?	63	Change 195 , Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living Things 201
Adapted for Food-Get- ting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting		Change 195 , Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living Things 201 Chapter 30 How Living Things
Adapted for Food-Get- ting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves?	63 71	Change 195 , Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living Things 201 Chapter 30 How Living Things Change Without the In-
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects		Change 195 Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living Things 201 Chapter 30 How Living Things Change Without the Influence of Man 209
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal		Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living?	71	Change 195 Chapter 29 How Man Promotes Changes in Living Things 201 Chapter 30 How Living Things Change Without the Influence of Man 209
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal	71	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants	71	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting?	71 79	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and	71 79	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes	71 79	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes Chapter 14 How Are Foods Prepared	71 79	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes Chapter 14 How Are Foods Prepared for Use in the Cells of	71 79 87	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes Chapter 14 How Are Foods Prepared for Use in the Cells of the Body?	71 79	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes Chapter 14 How Are Foods Prepared for Use in the Cells of the Body? Chapter 15 How Are Foods Distributed to the Cells?	71 79 87	Change
Adapted for Food-Getting? Chapter 11 How Are Living Things Adapted for Protecting Themselves? Chapter 12 How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? Chapter 13 How Are Nongreen Plants Adapted for Food-Getting? Juit Three: How the Body Uses Foods and Removes Wastes Chapter 14 How Are Foods Prepared for Use in the Cells of the Body?	71 79 87	Change



(Upper) George School, George School, Pa. (Middle) Gregor from Monkmeyer (Lower) Meisel from Monkmeyer (Upper) Cincinnati Bd. of Fd. and "Times Star" (Middle) Aigner from Monkmover (Lower) Russell Sage College, Troy, N. Y.

(Center) Bradford Junior College, Bradford, Mass.

Can you identify each of the laboratory activities pictured on this page?

TO HELP YOU IN YOUR STUDY OF BIOLOGY FOR BETTER LIVING

Certain ford, methods of work, and learning aids will help you in many parts of your work in biology. For easy reference, the most important of these are suggested in this section. You have here told that biology is the study of life. Therefore, you will want to understand methods of work which will allow you to study life as it is revealed by living things in a variety of situations. Biology is also a science. Therefore, you will want to understand the use of certain tools and procedures that will help in making your study of life a scientific study.

CARE OF LIVING THINGS IN THE LABORATORY

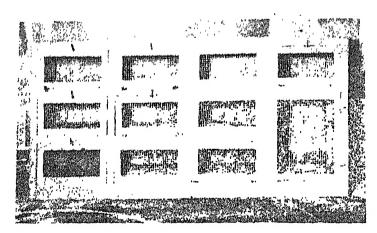
1. Mammals

(1) *Housing*. White rats, mice, guinea pigs, and rabbits, besides making interesting pets, are useful in the biology laboratory in many ways. They may be used in diet experiments, in breeding and genetics experiments, or for dissection.

Cages for living animals can be made easily and cheaply. Relatively small wire cages or wooden boxes, covered with wire on one side, are satisfactory. However, sufficiently large cages or compartments should be provided so that the animals have room for exercise. Fermales about to bear young should be provided with separate compartments. False bottoms in all cages are desirable, for cleaning purposes. Dishes for water and food should be provided.

A multiple compartment cage is useful for it provides room for various types of animals, including the larger ones that may occasionally be brought into the laboratory. The one pictured below was built by students in a biology class.

This cage is constructed from 2" by 2" boards and is covered by the wire screen-known as hardware cloth. It has ten compartments, size 20" by 20" by 11½"; one compartment, size 20" by 20" by 22". The hardware cloth for ten of the compartments has a ½ inch mesh; for the other compartment, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch mesh.



Courtesy Biology Students, Concordia, Kansas

- (2) Feeding. Staple foods are dry bread, grains, meal, and fresh vegetables. A complete diet may be made up as follows:
 - 32 parts powdered milk
 - 60 parts corn starch
 - 3 parts lard

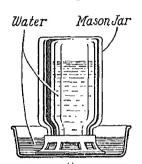
- 1 part salt
- 2 parts calcium carbonate
- 2 parts yeast

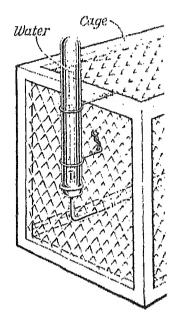
40 drops cod-liver oil per 1,000 grams of diet

Turtox Service Leaflet No. 49, "Nutrition Experiments," obtainable free from the General Biological Supply House, 761 East 69 Place, Chicago, Ill., suggests diets for diet experimentation.

Provide fresh water at all times. This may be provided by the type of water pan used to water chickens and obtainable at most hardware stores. See diagram at the left. A somewhat

better water dispenser may be made from a large test tube which is fitted with a one-hole rubber stopper through which is run a bent glass tube of large diameter. The end of the glass tube should be flamed so that rough edges will not cut the animals securing water. This type of water dispenser should be fastened to the side of the cage, as indicated in the diagram at the right.





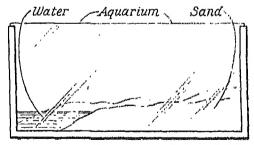
(3) Disinfecting. This is important. Clean the cages daily and disinfect them at least once a week. Cages may be effectively disinfected by spraying them with a disinfectant made by diluting a teaspoon of eucalyptus oil in one cup of water.

2. Reptiles

(1) Housing. Use a box or cage the bottom of which is covered with sand. A shallow pan of water should be provided and should be settled into the sand so that its edges come flush

with the sand around it. An even better method is to place sand in an aquarium in the manner indicated in the diagram so that water is at one end and a shelf of clean sand is at the other end.

Reptiles should be provided with a place of retreat. Place pieces of bark or twigs and dry grass in such a fashion that the ani-



mal can burrow under them. In cooler climates, reptiles hibernate. Even in the classroom they may appear sluggish and unresponsive during the winter months. Place the cage so that part of it receives sunshine at least one hour a day. Change water regularly.

(2) Feeding

- (a) Turtles. Feed turtles once a week. Drop food into the water. Food should be small live animals such as earthworms, insects, or snails until the turtle becomes accustomed to its surroundings. Then try chopped meat.
- (b) Lizards and snakes. It is particularly important to feed snakes small live animals such as those suggested above because snakes will seldom eat food that is not moving.

3. Frogs and other amphibians

- (1) Housing. Same as that suggested for reptiles. Place flat stone in water so that top reaches above water an inch or two.
 - (2) Feeding. Same as that suggested for reptiles.

4. Butterflies, moths, and caterpillars

(1) Feeding. Caterpillars eat green leaves. Try to provide leaves or grasses on which caterpillar was found. Otherwise experiment with various types of leaves or green vegetables until one is found that will be eaten. Provide a syrup of sugar and water for moths and butter-flies. Some adult moths do not have mouth parts.

5. Ants

(1) Housing. Making sure to include queen, place an entire ant colony, including the earth from colony, in a large battery jar or other glass receptacle and wrap closely with heavy black paper. Cover the top with fine mesh screen or thin cloth. Place bread crumbs and a syrup of sugar and water in receptacles on the top of the earth. In a few days remove the black paper from the outside of the glass jar. You will probably find that the ants have built tunnels along the glass on the inside of the jar so that colony activities may be observed.

FIELD TRIPS

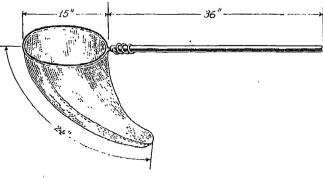
Field trips vary in their purpose, in their extent, and in the amount of preparation required for their success. However, regardless of their nature, all field trips are taken for definite purposes. To get the greatest profit and enjoyment from field trips, you should always do the following things:

- 1. Determine clearly the purpose of the trip. Know what you intend to gain from it. This will mean preliminary discussions and notetaking.
- 2. Always provide yourself with notebook and pencil. Take careful observations even if the main purpose of the trip is collection of specimens.
 - 3. Dress appropriately to insure bodily comfort.
 - 4. Assemble and take along all the equipment you will need.
- 5. Upon returning, before the trip gets "cold," review the notes and observations so as to be able to discuss the trip intelligently with members of the class.

INSECT COLLECTING

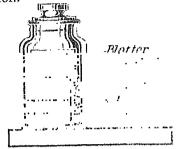
Collecting equipment

(1) Nets. Note should be provided both for the collection of the swifter moving insects and for "sweeping" through grass. A good collection net may be made from a light broom handle, stout wire, and cheese cloth. A heavier net should be made for sweeping. The diameter of the net should be 12 to 15 inches, and the depth of the net should be about 24 inches. See diagram below.



(2) Killing jars. Ether or chloroform poured on a small piece of absorbent cotton, and placed at the bottom of a small, airtight jar may be used for occasional trips, but these fumes make insects brittle. A better killing jar is made with potassium cyanide. However, this chemical and its fumes are deadly poisonous. So handle with extreme caution.

Make the jars as follows: Secure wide mouth jars with tight fitting lids. Place $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of potassium cyanide in the bottom of the jar and cover with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of fine sawdust. Cover this with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of plaster of Paris and allow it to dry. Cover the plaster of Paris with a section of blotting paper which will absorb the juices from insects placed in the jar. Keep the jar tightly covered. Label jar: POISONOUS! DO NOT INHALE FUMES!

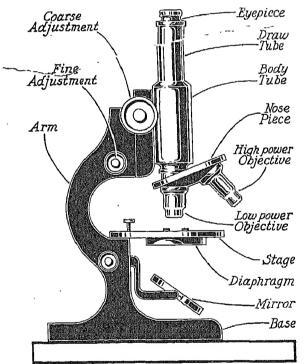


USE AND CARE OF MICROSCOPE

You may have occasion to use the microscope many times in your work in biology. The compound microscope is a delicate and expensive instrument. Therefore, it is important that your learn to use it correctly and to care for it intelligently.

Study the diagram below. Observe the following rules every time you work with a micro-

scope.



- 1. Always handle the instrument with care. Carry it in an upright position by placing one hand around the arm and the other under the base.
- 2. Don't touch the eyepiece or objective lenses. They should be cleaned only with lens paper.
- 3. Never screw the tube down while looking through the microscope. You may jam the objective lens into the slide, possibly ruining the expensive slide and scratching the lens. To focus the microscope, first screw the tube down, looking at the side of the objective lens, until it is close to the object being studied. Then, looking into the eye-piece, bring the tube up slowly, using the coarse adjustment until the image comes into clear focus. Then use the fine adjustment to gain clearest focus.
- 4. Keep both eyes open. If you close one eye, and squint into the tube, eye strain and

fatigue may result. Practice keeping both eyes open. If you place the instrument on a plain desk or table top, you should be able to train the eye not viewing through the instrument to lose focus.

5. Adjust the amount of light entering the tube by moving the mirror back and forth. Ordinarily the concave surface should be used. Many microscopes have an iris, or diaphragm. If your instrument has one, start with it wide open. Then close it gradually until the best image is obtained.

Name	Date Class	
	INTRODUCTORY UNIT. LIVING THINGS AND HOW WE LEARN ABOUT THEM	
	Chapter 1: Biology—A Study of Life	
you a title f Perha	ough you are already a student and observer of life, biology as a school subject is for new study. You probably noticed that one definition for Biology is given in the chapter this chapter. Think of the tremendous "reach," or scope; of Biology as there define as you have already studied some subjects that, in the light of that definition, appear to be branches of Biology.	er d.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW	
have the q you o the p	ead each of the following questions thoughtfully. On some of them you probably not ome information. Write your best present answers in the light of that information. estion presents a problem completely new to you, make the most intelligent guess them. Intelligent guessing is a part of the scientific method. It is entirely in keeping will eliminary self-checking that you will find in Section I of each chapter in this workbook Vhat studies or fields of work can you suggest as probable branches of biology?	If at th
2.	What values do you see in the study of biology? Answer this in terms of what you ponally hope to gain from your work in this course.	er-
3.	Could you distinguish between living and non-living things from the standpoint of more ment? From the standpoint of growth? From the standpoint of increase in number Write your best present answer to each part of this question and explain briefly why yourswer as you do.	rsʔ

4.	Could one correctly speak of the "biology of a river"? Why, or why not?
5.	In the space below add any other questions or problems concerning the nature of your work in biology or the nature of the field of biology that you wish answered.
	The second secon
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	V Company of the second of the
ı	
	II. EXPLORING
ment Dete tive, Peat Life Kitso Sand Peat	These books represent a minimum list of those which you might read with prout and enjoy. A longer list is included at the close of Chapter 1 in BIOLOGY FOR RETTER LIVING, rmine what ones are available in your library. Use all references that are relevant, authoritation districted interesting to you. tie, Donald C., and Aymar, Gordon. This is Living. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1938. A beautiful book, with photographs of animals and plants of many lands. in America Series. Works Progress Administration. Write to your State Director, Works Progress Administration, for information about any volumes of this series that deal with your community. The series is unusually interesting as it deals with local peoples and animals. The volumes vary as widely as people's interests vary—ranging from Who's Who in the Zoo, a collection of 200 photographs of animals, to These Are Our Lives, a collection of life histories from the southern states, told by the individuals themselves. on, H. I. I Find My Vocation. New York: McGraw-Hill Company, Inc., 1937. An excellent discussion of some of the vocational possibilities for young people. Some of the vocations discussed require a knowledge of biology. lerson, Ivan T. Living Treasure. New York: The Viking Press, 1941. An exciting book about the adventures of Ivan and his wife in Central America. tie, D. C. Green Laurels. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1936. In an unusually exciting way Peattie tells the life story of several scientists who have made outstanding contributions to biology.
	III. DOING AND RECORDING
1.	Discuss with the class the meaning of the term biology. If you arrive at a definition ac ceptable to the group, place that definition in the space below.
1	
	•
,	The second secon

Field of Biology	Nature of the work done in each field
Anatomy -	
Bacteriology -	
Botany -	
Embryology	
Genetics	
Hygiene	
Paleontology	
Physiology	
could be included would be a good other class mentions and probother reference	some idea of the great scope of biology as a field for study. Many thing led in your year's work, much more in fact than there will be time for. In did idea to spend two or three days in thinking over and discussing with abers what you most want to emphasize. Think through some of the situatement

Name _____ Date ____ Class ____

4. Observe a cat or a dog, an insect, a human being, a plant, and a stone. List in the column to the left all the behaviors or activities (eating, moving, reacting to stimuli, etc.) by which you judge them to be living or non-living things. Place a check (χ') after each of these items found to be present in the object being studied. Place a zero (0) if the behavior or activity is absent.

Behaviors and activities	Cat or Dog	Insect	Human Being	Plant	Stone
	'			physical action of the base and a state of the	
		<u> </u>		and the second s	
				ay papaga ng minim ya papaga ting na lan i	
				and the same of th	

IV. TESTING

1.	How could biology—the study of life—aid a salesman in his work?
2.	How can biology aid you in the life work for which you are preparing? If you haven't decided upon the work you wish to do, choose one field that appeals to you as particularly interesting in answering this question.
	V. SUMMARIZING
	Reread your answers to the questions in Section I. If they need to be corrected or modified, make the necessary changes now. How would you now answer those questions that you yourself raised?
	the state of the s

ame		Date	Class	
Chapter 2: S	cience—A Met	hod of Obtaining	g and Testing Knowledge	
Man has in his ha cience. Perhaps you ha	-	-	ve a rich and happy life. This t "tool."	tool i
I. D	RAWING ON	WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW	
telligent guess may be ave an opportunity to	e the best you ca revise these an	an do in answering swers.	write your best <i>present</i> answeg some of them. In Section V your suggest?	ou wil
,				
2. Can reliable infor		vered by the use o	of reasoning alone? Explain	and the second of
3. How would you o				
				
4. What is meant by				
			•	
5. Who, or what, is	a scientist?			
		5		

_	
-	
-	
	II. EXPLORING
b ixle I ffe, st vition	rd, Joanna C. Your Community, Its Provision for Health, Education, Safety, and Welfare. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1941. This book was prepared in order to help you learn more bout your community. It suggests the important questions you should be able to answer ecome intelligently informed about your community. by, Julian, and Andrade, E. N. Simple Science. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1935. Chapter of this very interesting book discusses what science is and how it operates in our lives. Bernard. Outposts of Science. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1935. In clear and forceft tatements Jaffe has brought into one book much of the new knowledge of the breathless a ance of science. mal Resources Planning Board. Research—A National Resource. December 1938. Superintenant of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 50 cents. Discussion.
oul	ne relation of federal government to research. ess. Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal
	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readable ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking.
	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking.
b	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING
b. 1.] i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. After the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b. 1.] i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibiliting the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. After the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving the content of the class for investigating astrology.
b l.] i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1039. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibiliting the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b !.] i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibiliting the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b i. i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibiliting the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b i. i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibiliting the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b. i. i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic.
b. i. i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1030. A very readablook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibilition the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:
b i.] i (ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readablook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of ouija boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:
b. it. i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of outja boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:
b i.] i (ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of outja boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:
b. it. i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of outja boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:
b. 1.] i	ess, Robert. How to Think Straight. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. A very readal ook, written to help people avoid certain common pitfalls in thinking. III. DOING AND RECORDING Do people still seek to answer their problems by magical means? Divide responsibility in the class for investigating astrology, palmistry, and the use of outja boards. Afte the reports are given and discussed in class, summarize briefly each method of solving problems. Tell whether or not you believe each method represents a belief in magic. Astrology:

Name		Date	Class	
2. Expla	in how you might determi lown a steep slope or (2) fol	ne whether or not i lowing the contour	t is better to plow a fu of the slope by each of t	irrow (1) up the following.
(1)	Use of magic:			

				pagan — Managari atahan — pa — Tirkaga pan-kari kiri kanagari kat ing
(2)	Pure reasoning:			
,				
(3)	Observation:			
			4	harmonia de la companya de la compa
				الله المسجول المسجول المواقعة الله المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة المواقعة الم
(4)	The scientific method:			
				•
3 Salac	t one great biological scien	tiet about whom was	. have read and tell ha	w he used the
	tific method.			W He asea the
				,
			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				,
			,	
		'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		•		

(1)	Use of magic
	Advantages:
	personnel of the second of the second personnel of the second sec
	Disadvantages:
	Disauvantages.
	the state of the s
(2)	Pure reasoning
	Advantages:
	And the state of t
	The state of the s
	Disadvantages:
	Disad vantages.
	And the state of t
(3)	Observation
	Advantages:
	Management Andrews Company of Charles (Company of Special Company of S
	Disadvantages:
	L'istuivelle de la comme de la
(4)	The scientific method
	Advantages:
	The same of the sa
ŀ	
	The state of the s
	Disadvantages
	Disadvantages:

Nam	le	Date	Class
		IV. TESTING	
	State a personal problem that follow in attempting to solve it		
2.	Write three words after each that particular way of finding		s that describe the real character of
	(1) Magic		,
	(2) Pure reasoning		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(3) Observation		
	(4) The scientific method		
		V. SUMMARIZINO	G
1.	What revisions or additions do in Section I?	o you now wish to mak	te to your answers as you stated them
	'		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.	. How would you now answer	the problems which yo	ou yourself raised in Section I?
			1
		,	,
	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

3.	Sometimes it is possible to make definite statements regarding the way certain will act. For example, we say "Water runs down hill." We mean, of course, the the force of gravity is acting to pull the water it will run downward. All evid facts indicate that this is so. Suppose we have observed only water, milk, oil, and time run down hill, and yet we say, "All liquids run down hill." We have made ment about all liquids based on observations made on only four of them. How expect the same rule would apply to other liquids. Such a statement we call a general result of the same rule would apply to other liquids.	it it only ence and distinct- ence to the ence of the only one of the one of the
	tion. A generalization, then, is a statement which expresses a relationship that a the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true. What is generalizations or ideas has your study of this chapter about methods of obtainesting knowledge caused you to believe to be sound?	murtant.
	1 The state of the	•
		,
		1
		•
	The state of the s	
	What generalizations can you state about magic?	
		1 N P +
		~~ ·
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	1 /4
-	May on the state of the state o	ક મોક કાકુ કાકુ અને આપ્
	What generalizations can you state about palmistry?	
		ug factivit. After one i servicemente year ify stem
		a) — 4 % f A westwooder membersyllige
	and becoming this statistical by the statistical states and statistical states and statistical states and statistical states and statistical states are statistical states and statistical	
		الإنايات وجود الله المنطقة معدد فقد المتداوية

Name	Date	Class
------	------	-------

UNIT 1. PROBLEMS OF GOOD LAND USE

Chapter 3: The Soil, Our Heritage: A National Problem

Had you ever thought of the soil in either of the ways suggested in the title for this chapter? The fact that we do not know we face a problem often makes that problem even more serious. Sometimes we awaken to the fact that the problem is ours too late to do a good job of solving it.

I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW

1. Recall the meaning of the word "biology." At first thought it may seem strange to start out your study of this subject with problems concerning soil. The following exercise will help you see the appropriateness of so doing. After you have filled in as many of the blank spaces as you can, use the space provided at the bottom of the page to justify inclusion of problems of good land use in the study of biology.

Common foods	Direct source from which man secures each food listed—Ex- ample: eggs from hens	Source from which each direct source is derived or secures food	Source from which each secondary source se- cures food (some cases)	Relation of primary source of food to soil
Eggs	hens			
Bread				
Cheese			1	
Carrots				
Milk		п		
Nut meats				
Fish				
Oranges	,			1
		-		

)

Son	me one has said, "Soil and life are twins: neither can exist without the other." Do at mean that life is necessary to soil? If so, how?
LII	at mean that the same and the s
Aı fa th	re people who live and work in large cities affected by the fact that coil from Americans is being lost in serious amounts? Are they affected in ways other those concerned with food supply? Explain why you are wer as you do.
_	The state of the s
	The state of the s
-	
- 3) A v	Are there any problems resulting from soil crosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems?
	Are there any problems resulting from soil crosion (soil loss) in your community: I
	Are there any problems resulting from soil crosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems?
· -	Are there any problems resulting from soil crosion (soil loss) in your community. I what are these problems?
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil erosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems? What procedure would you follow in order to learn more about the problem:
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil crosion (soil loss) in your community. I what are these problems?
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil erosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems? What procedure would you follow in order to learn more about the problem: erosion in your community?
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil erosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems? What procedure would you follow in order to learn more about the problem: a erosion in your community?
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil erosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems? What procedure would you follow in order to learn more about the problem: erosion in your community?
- - (4)	Are there any problems resulting from soil erosion (soil loss) in your community: I what are these problems? What procedure would you follow in order to learn more about the problem: a erosion in your community?

Nam	e		Date	Class _	
(6)	What other ques have answered?	tions or proble	ms concerning con	servation of our so	il do you wish to
			,		,
	J.				

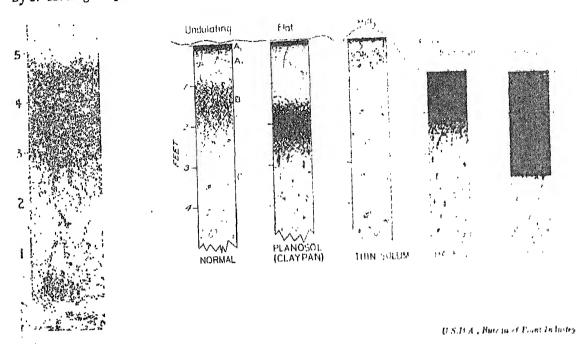
II. EXPLORING

- de Kruif, Paul. Hunger Fighters. New York: Harcourt Brace and Company, 1928. Sometimes you fit the crop to the land, sometimes the land to the crop. With wheat and maize, both adjustments have been made, and de Kruif describes them vividly in this book.
- McWilliams, Carey. Factories in the Field. Boston: Little, Brown & Company, 1939. A factual study of the migratory field worker in California.
- Vance, R. B. Farmers Without Land. Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 12. New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc. What are the problems and the hopes of tenants in the Midwest and in the South? Who is responsible for the welfare of the land?
- Taylor, Paul S. Adrift on the Land. Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 42. New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc. A narrative picture of the routes taken by migrating farm families, their conflicts along the way, and their hopes of getting land of their own.
- Sears, Paul. Deserts on the March. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1935. A fascinating description of the land in the United States, with useful suggestions about keeping it at its best.
- Farmers in a Changing World. U.S.D.A. Yearbook, 1940. Washington, D. C.: U. S. Government Printing Office. See especially Part I, "The Farmer's Changing World," Part II, "Agriculture and the National Welfare," and Part III, "The Farmer's Problems Today and Our Efforts to Solve Them."
- U.S.D.A. Miscellaneous Publication No. 60. A price list of publications of the U.S.D.A. Write Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

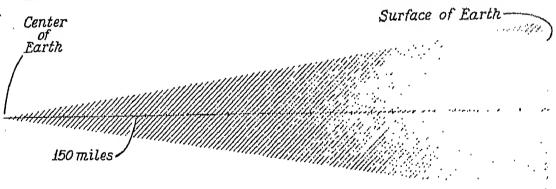
III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. Soil has been forming on the surface of our earth since the beginning of time. The soil-profile photograph at the left on the next page is representative of soil types found in the "corn belt" of the Middle West. As the measuring stick in the picture shows, soil layers have been exposed to a depth of nearly five feet. The five diagrams to the right of the photograph show differences in soils that have developed from parent materials similar to those from which the soil in the photograph was developed, but which differ one from another chiefly because of differences in surface relief. "A" represents the part of the soil profile in which life is most active and abundant. The plowed layer of land commonly lies within "A" and includes most of it. "B" is the subsoil, usually marked by heavier texture. "C" is the unconsolidated material below the true soil, and is usually referred to as the parent material. Below "C" is the underlying stratum, which may be hard rock.

Use the five diagrams at the right of the photograph to find an average depth of the soil over much of the "corn belt." A fairly accurate average depth may be found by determining the total combined depths of all the "A" and "B" layers shown, and then dividing that sum by 5. Average depth



2. You probably found, from the foregoing exercise, an average soil depth of twenty-five to thirty inches for the soil in the five diagrams. Using either number, try to show what that depth would be in comparison to the total distance from the surface to the center of the earth. Use the drawing below, which represents a spherical sector of the earth. Note that each division on the radius stands for approximately 150 miles.



3.	Someone has referred to the soil layer as the "epidermis of the earth." How has the foregoing exercise helped you to read meaning into that expression?
	The state of the s

Name)	Date	Class	
4.	During a single storm in nor of topsoil per acre. How ma the earth in this case weigh layer of topsoil equal to one remove ten inches of topsoil Assuming, again, the occurr be required practically to de-	any tons would that be hed $62\frac{1}{2}$ pounds per confifth of an inch. How l, leaving the fields pracence of two such store	e?	Assuming that rm removed a ould it take to
5.	The soil over much of the I many thousands of years. To be about 25,000 years. Let it has taken to form the soil the grid below represent the No. 4. Using a red pencil, I years—the soil-forming perineeded to wash away (in the years to form. State your contents.)	the most recent "age," at us take that as a good on the fields referred the number of years the box off the number of od. Then color black the particular case cite	as geologists figure timed guess concerning the I to in No. 4. Let each at you found for your squares that would rehe one square that represed above) the soil that	le, is estimated length of time tiny square in last answer in present 25,000 esents the time
,				

g

6. Name some of the important factors and influences that have led to excess destruction of America's land in the past. Which of these influences are important today? Place your answers in the spaces below.

Factor or influence	Where was this influence especially important?	Is this influence important today?
		,

Using your text and other references, find the information called for below.
(1) Total land area in the United States:
(2) Approximate amount of croplands:
(3) Approximate amount that erodes badly by present farming methods, or is already seriously eroded:
(4) Approximate per cent of present croplands that could be cultivated without danger of serious erosion if farmers used best farming practices:
When the land suffers, the people suffer. Using your text and other references, indicate some of the things that are happening to American farmers who live in regions where erosion has been severe.
The state of the s
The state of the s
The state of the s
The state of the s
Is wind erosion our most serious erosion problem? Explain.
The second secon
Field Study

It is difficult to study a problem like that of soil erosion and to gain a clear picture of its nature without actually seeing the problem in your own community. After reading the suggestions and directions on page vii, organize a field trip to see whether or not erosion is taking place in your community. If you will contact your county farm agent and the regional and county offices of the Soil Conservation Service, soil experts probably will be sent to aid you in organizing this trip. Plan the trip carefully and write up notes on erosion as you study it in the field. If you are a good photographer, you may want to make a photographic record of the trip, and prepare, as a project, a photographic record of erosion in your community. Attach your notes or a summary of them to this page.

Name	Date	Class	
	IV. TESTI	NG	
ceeded the of the relat	long ages before man appeared or rate of soil removal by only a sma ive thinness of virgin soil compare ich man has upset the delicate b	ll margin. We know this to be tru d to the long time it has been for	te because ming. Six
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			-
(6)			
2. Which ager	at of erosion causes our most seriou	s erosion problems?	
	d problems of soil conservation l		en in our
	nion, what is a good way to get the		g the best
	e problem of soil conservation of	great importance to Americans	living in
6 In second			41:1/
	should the people who own the lan		you tmink
-	<u> </u>		

V. SUMMARIZING

	A Company of the same of the s
	The state of the s
	·
	TO COLUMN TO
H	ow would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
	The state of the s
	A P I MADE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	the second secon
	The state of the s
Yosh	ou learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relation-
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make estatement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and is served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	ou learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relation- ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true is say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make the statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and approved and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and be served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and be served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and be served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationation- tip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true to say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make the statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and a poserved and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based to information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor and" is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make statement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and be served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?
sh To la th	by learned in Chapter 2 that a generalization is a statement which expresses a relationary ip that would, for the most part, in most places, under similar circumstances, hold true in say, as Pare Lorentz did, that "Poor land makes poor people—poor people make poor is to make a generalization based upon sufficient observation or evidence to make estatement hold true generally. Can you now, after having studied this chapter, and is served and studied the problems raised, make any generalizations related to, and based information about, the soil and man's use of it?

Name		Date	Class
	Chapter 4: The	e Formation and Com	position of the Soil
expect solved	ted to know anything abo	out the formation or con he exercises suggested i	you may wonder why you should be aposition of the soil. After you have n this section of your notebook, you way.
	I. DRAWIN	G ON WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW
tellige	_	you can do in answering	te your best <i>present</i> answer. An ingsome of them. In Section V you will
1.	Has all soil been formed in think of its taking place.	the same way?	_ Describe soil formation as you now
-	31		
2.	•		
3.		•	
4.	How long, in general, do	you think it takes for a	n inch of topsoil to be formed?
5.	How does topsoil differ fro	om subsoil?	
6.	•	k; others, yellow; etc	f our country differing in color? Some
7.	List any other questions would like to have answer	red.	nation or composition of soil that you

II. EXPLORING

- Parker, Bertha Morris. The Earth's Changing Surface and Stories Read from the Rocks. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company, 1941. These 36-page pamphlets are interesting and well illustrated.
- Huxley, J. S., and Andrade, E. N. More Simple Science, Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1935. For an excellent simple treatment about soil, see Chapter IV
- Croneis, Carey, and Krumbein, William C. Down to Earth. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1936. An unusually good description of the development of soils and of life on the earth.
- Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of Earth. New York: Coward-M. Cann. Inc., 1935. An em hanting story of the forces which worked to produce this earth.
- Lee, Willis T. Stories in Stone. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1926. Chapter XII has a good statement of the theories as to how the earth came into being.
- U.S.D.A. Yearbook, 1938. Soils and Men. Related Topics (1) "Loss of Soil Organic Matter and Its Restoration"; pp. 347-360. (2) "The Physical Nature of Soil"; pp. 887-896. (3) "Water Relations of Soils"; pp. 897-910. (4) "General Chemistry of Soil"; pp. 911-928. (5) "Soil Classification"; pp. 979-1001.
- Agricultural Chemistry and Soils and Fertilizers. Price List 46 37th Edition Washington, D. C.: Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office.
- The Land in Flood Control. U.S.D.A. Miscellaneous Publications, No. 331, 1938. The close relationship between soil and water problems is shown to be an important factor in planning for flood control.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. In order to gain a better idea of the tremendous amount of time that has clapsed since soil formation began, refer to a geologic timetable in some geology, dictionary, or other reference, and find the number of years since each of the following events occurred.

Event	Estimated number of years ago
Formation of the earth	and have proposed associated with rose a. Nov. on 1
Beginning of simple plant life	Material Control Contr
Earliest vertebrates appeared	The regulation of the Police o
First land plants	with parameters as the second of the second
First fishes	then would have the special time to to to
First dinosaurs	Westpressed the control of the state of the
First flowering plants	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
First birds	The state of the s
Mammals (other than man)	- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I
Appearance of man	- CO

Vame				Date		Class	
2.	loamy, rocky, cla	ayey, etc	c.) which	are cor	ommunity to discover mmon there. Member ags with the group.		
	Types	of soil			Sources of so	l sample	S
3.	is in various spot	ts. For ex	xample, yo	ou may	your community to take samples from a cornfield, and from	hillside,	from near a rive
	Place where so sample was tak	1	Dept of tops		Place where so sample was tak		Depth of topsoil
4.	-				oil under the microso ative sizes, shapes, e		brief statemen
	Гуре of soil		Description	on of s	oil particles		Sketch
R	ich black soil —			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, ·		÷.
P	oor soil —	'				-	
S	andy soil						
Ċ	Clay			`		-	<u>.</u>

5. In the table below, summarize the agents, including living plants and animals, which help in the formation of soil. Tell what evidence you have seen in your community (or nearby locality) of these agents, and indicate location in each case.

Process, agent, or soil-forming factor	Evidence	Location where evidence was seen
	and the second s	
	The second secon	
	A	
	The state of the s	- 1
	and the second s	
	The state of the s	
	againment and the second against a second againment or the second and the second against 1 (1 Mb 2 2 2	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
4 17 11 1		

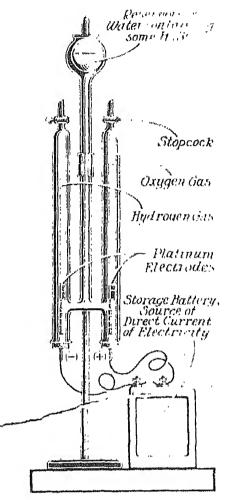
6.	Insoluble minerals in the soil are sometimes made soluble through the action of acids.
	To see the action of an acid on one type of mineral, place a small amount of hydrochloric
	or sulphuric acid on a piece of limestone or marble. Be careful to see that the acid does
	not touch your skin or clothing. If it does, flush it off immediately with running water.
	What happens to the stone when acid contacts it?

7.	The roots of plants are often unable to use minerals in the soil if these minerals are
	locked up in insoluble forms. This experiment may indicate one way in which small
	amounts of these insoluble minerals may be made soluble so that they can be used by
	the plant. Fill a test tube two thirds full of water and add a small amount of phenol-
	phthalein (a chemical indicator). Now add a small amount of a base, such as sodium
	hydroxide. What happens?
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1

ame		Date	Class
			id. What happens?
	Phenolphthalein is used to foregoing experiment, write for a base. How could you t nor base) solution?	detect the presence of are in the space below the name ell whether you had a base	
8.	just enough base to turn the same. Now place a growing	e solution pink. Be sure g bean seedling or other	nall amount of phenolphthalein and that the color in the two tubes is the small plant in one of the test tubes ened?
	Explain what you observe aid the plant if insoluble r	ninerals were near its ro	arently come from? How might the
, 9.		up of elements, as are als	so all non-living things for that ma
			are needed for living matter and we below to record your observation
	Element	Characterist	ic nature or properties
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

10. Elements combine to form compounds that differ greatly in their properties. In order to see the remarkable difference between a compound and the clements of which it

is composed, analyze (break down) water (H2O) by the use of an electrolysis apparatus similar to the one shown in the drawing. Water, to which a little sulphuric acid (H2SO4) has been added, is placed in the apparatus and an electric current is sent through the water as indicated. You will notice that gas collects at the tops of the two tubes. You will further notice that there is twice as much gas in one tube as in the other. If you collect some of the gas of smaller quantity in a test tube and thrust a glowing splinter into the tube, you will probably find that the splinter glows much brighter or bursts into flame. This gas is oxygen. A burning match thrust into a test tube full of the gas of the greater quantity will probably cause a sharp report or explosion. This gas is hydrogen. Look carefully at the side of the test tube after the explosion and you probably will find drops of moisture. The hydrogen, in exploding, combined with oxygen to form water again.



IV. TESTING

ompound:	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
organic matter:	The second of the second secon
·	
Iumus:	
Element:	
·	and the second of the second o
Carbonic acid:	I AMA SERVICE SERVICES SERVICE

Nam	e	Date Class
	(6)	Weathering
	(7)	Soil water
•	(8)	Minerals
2.		he materials which make up a rich soil.
3.	Outli	ne the chief steps in the formation of soil.
4.	Why	does soil containing much humus resist erosion more than soil containing little
5.		may hear it said that soil is our most important, most valuable, and most precious ral resource. Do you agree with this statement? Tell why, or why not.
6.		ld you expect to find that the soil formed more rapidly as more and more living as and animals occupied the earth? Why?

V. SUMMARIZING

fied, make the								
		, <u></u> + r.		, - ,				- 44 44
			across a de la compa de la com		•			
			a with a second	1 *** *		1	1	/ 1 - 4 m
								•
		···		and the second second second			-	1-1
						-		4
			manager of the comments of the comments			-	1	
							-	
				AP 80 . I				
		rae njenigor salo			1.13			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nayal yahirilini kapingkiyeed fi	erdeler Stander ein s	r dear	,		
			nayal yahirilini kapingkiyeed fi	erdeler Stander ein s	r dear		•	
			and the second s	er de del Manageria de la				
			and the second s	er de del Manageria de la				
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	your stud	dy, obse	rvations,	reading	
tate here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	your stud	dy, obse	rvations,	reading	
tate here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	your stud	dy, obse	rvations, d-compa	reading	
tate here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	your stud	dy, obse	rvations,	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	
State here any cussion you b	generalizati	ons whic	h from y	our stud	dy, obse	rvations, d compa	reading	

Nam	e	Date	Class
	Chapt	er 5: How Green Plants	Obtain Food
to lea	arn more about the rela	-	and composition of the soil, we need life, human life as well as plant life. life.
	I. DRAW	ING ON WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW
LIVI will s your	NG. Perhaps you alrea suggest ideas that you r	dy know, or think you kno nay never have thought of	hapter in BIOLOGY FOR BETTER ow, answers to some of them. Others in connection with plant life. Write ill be given an opportunity to revise
1.	porting food within the	•	niefly a plant food, a means of trans- ? Does water not here mentioned?
2.	Do you think of air as a	"raw material" that plants	s need?
			ø
3.			ant that commonly bears leaves live ou do?
4.	-	in complete darkness?	Tell why you think as you do.
5.	Are plants able to live	in a room which has no wi	ndows, but which is well lighted with
6.	List any other question	ons about plant food whic	h you would like to have answered.

II. EXPLORING

- Quinn, Vernon. Leaves, Their Place in Life and Legend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, Inc., 1937. An unusually interesting discussion of curious leaves, edible leaves, poisonous leaves, and certain superstitions about them.
- Brown, William H. The Plant Kingdom. Boston: Ginn and Company, 1935. For well presented information about how plants obtain food, see Chapters III and VII.
- Peattie, Donald C. The Flowering Earth. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1939. This exciting book tells of the vital role of chlorophyll and protoplasm throughout the plant kingdom.
- Carlson, A. J., and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Body. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1941. The Cell—Its Significance and Structure, Chapter II, pp. 8-73.
- Barron, Leonard. The Complete Book of Gardening. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1936. Everything you want to know about gardening whether it be as a hobby or for necessity's sake.
- Osterhout, W. J. V. Experiments with Plants. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1905. If you like to experiment with plants, you will find this book a useful guide. It suggests simple but effective experiments with stems, roots, and leaves.

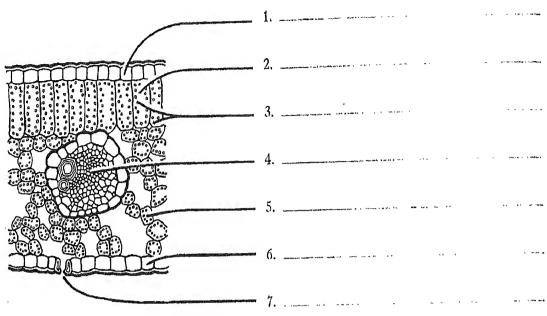
III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. The unit of plant structure is the *cell*. Below is a diagram of a typical plant *cell*. Identify the parts and tell the function of each part.

Parts of plant cell		Function of each part	
1.	1	Annie de la company de la comp	
2	Habe	and the state of t	
3	والمستحدث والمراجع والمراجع		,
4.	2	- granden and the second of th	r
5	<u> </u>		ar 4
	<u> </u>	terrefigition and constitution and supplies (see . Street proper 4. 1. 1.).	
	3	And the state of t	
2	<u></u>	The company of the State of St	
1 3		The state of the s	
4	4		id haqae
5		Manufacture and Annual State of the Control of the	Piermay
	5		nd-Store BP4
		To Real Section (1997)	n'i Managa
٠.		ent symmetry and symmetry and the symmetry and the symmetry and the symmetry and the symmetry are a	• tedru

Name	Date	Class	
2. Collect samples of cells from scope. Then, in the space at	each of the sources list the right, sketch the sl	ed below. Study each throughapes of cells that you see.	h a micro-
(1) Cells from inside of	mouth		
(2) Cells from surface of	of a leaf		
(3) Cells from onion m	embrane		
`		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	11		

Study a cross section of a leaf under the microscope (low power). Ther the diagrammatic cross section below.	lahel	the p	parts	of
	Study a cross section of a leaf under the microscope (low power). Then the diagrammatic cross section below.	Study a cross section of a leaf under the microscope (low power). Then label the diagrammatic cross section below.	Study a cross section of a leaf under the microscope (low power). Then label the particle the diagrammatic cross section below.	Study a cross section of a leaf under the microscope (low power). Then label the parts the diagrammatic cross section below.



5. What is the function of each of the parts of a typical leaf listed below?

		A STATE OF THE STA
	Leaf part	Function
	Upper epidermis	
	Palisade layer	
,	Spongy tissue	
	Lower epidermis	
	Stomata	
	Guard cells	

- 6. You have learned that plants make various kinds of food materials—carbohydrates, proteins, and fats. Before you perform tests to detect the presence of these food substances, you should learn how food tests are made. This exercise will help you do so.
 - (1) Test for starch: Place a small pinch of corn starch or potato starch in a test tube with about ten cubic centimeters of water. Shake it well and heat to the boiling point. Add a few drops of iodine. What color reaction do you observe?

Now do the same thing, using some grape sugar instead of the starch. Is there a reaction with grape sugar?

Do the same thing, using some chopped boiled egg white. (Boiled egg white is mostly protein.) What happens?

Is iodine a specific test for starch?

Name		Date	Class
	(2)	Test for grape sugar: Place a small amount of grape about twenty cubic centimeters of water. Then add tion A and a few drops of Fehling's Solution B. Britand observe the color change.	l a few drops of Fehling's Solu-
		What happens when Fehling's Solution (mixture solution of grape sugar?	•
		Try starch instead of grape sugar. Does the same (If you use the same beaker, be sure to clean it out	
		Now try a piece of the boiled egg white instead Solutions A and B. What is the reaction?	_
		Does Fehling's Solution seem to be a specific test for	or grape sugar?
	(3)) Test for protein: Place a few small pieces of chips tube. Carefully add a few drops of nitric acid and egg white. (Nitric acid is a very strong acid and m hands.) This is the specific test for proteins. Some ammonium hydroxide, in addition to nitric acid	observe the color change in the just not be spilled on clothes or metimes it is necessary to add

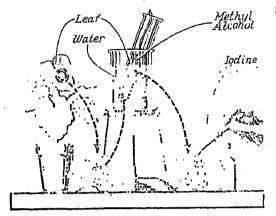
(4) Test for fat: Place some butter or other greasy material on a piece of brown paper.

Hold the paper up to the light. What appears?

7. Test each of the following substances for starch, sugar, protein, and fat. You will note that each of them is a product of green plants. Therefore, it should be clear that any food materials found were manufactured by the plant. You may need to prepare each one differently for the tests. For example, to test the potato for grape sugar, you will probably need to crush the potato and prepare a solution in water. To prepare the corn grains soak them and then cut them open.

Food	Starch	Grape sugar	Protein	Part
Potato				
Walnut				
Raisin				
Apple (ripe)				4
Apple (green)				
Corn grain	•	,		

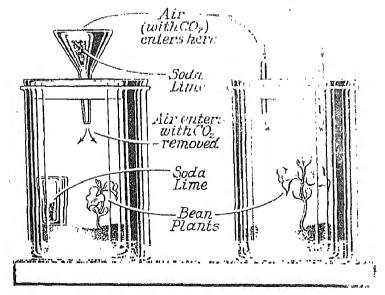
8. Is light necessary for the manufacture of starch by green plants? In order to determine the answer to this question, perform the following experiment. Place a green plant



such as a geranium or Coleus in the dark overnight. At the beginning of class, fasten a small
piece of heavy black paper or tinfoil on both
surfaces of a leaf. See drawing. Place the plant
in the sunlight for two or three hours. Remove
the leaf from the plant and, after removing the
green chlorophyll by boiling the leaf in methyl
alcohol, test it for the presence of starch. Caution: Alcohol is inflammable. Use a large wire
gauze between the flame and the beaker. Place
smaller beaker inside a water bath in larger
beaker. See drawing.

-	resence of starch					
	onclusions about	the necessity	e of light	for the i	nanufactur	e of starch

9. Is CO₂ necessary for the manufacture of starch? Set up an experiment a fillustrated by the drawing below. Soda lime, which is placed in the funnel and in a small jur in one of the large jars, absorbs and removes carbon dioxide from the air.



Remove a leaf from each of the two plants and test for starch.

What were your results?

Name	Date Class
	What are your conclusions?
	Continue the experiment as set up for a week or two. What happens? Why?
10.	What are the waste products given off in photosynthesis? Where do these waste products come from?
	IV. TESTING
	Encircle the letter in front of all endings which correctly complete each of the four unfinished statements. You may find more than one correct ending in each group.
	 (1) Photosynthesis is a process which (a) requires light. (b) takes place best during darkness. (c) makes use of carbon dioxide. (d) releases nitrogen and carbon dioxide. (e) forms food in green leaves.
	 (2) The leaves of all green plants contain (a) more stomata in the upper surface than in the lower surface. (b) palisade cells which help manufacture food. (c) iodine which tests for the presence of starch. (d) spongy tissue which primarily absorbs light. (e) outside openings through which most of the water enters the leaf.
	 (3) A green plant (a) gives off oxygen while in the presence of sunlight. (b) can make simple sugars. (c) is known as a fungus. (d) will grow best without oxygen. (e) can make proteins by a process of photosynthesis.
	 (4) Chlorophyll is (a) found primarily in the stomata. (b) necessary for the formation of proteins. (c) green pigment material inside the chloroplast cells. (d) necessary for photosynthesis. (e) located mostly in the palisade layer of cells of the leaf.

2.	The equations below are the chemical equations for photosynthesis and for respiration in plants. Write "photosynthesis" after the equation which represents that process.
	$6 \text{ CO}_2 + 6 \text{ H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_6 + 6 \text{ O}_2$
	$C_6H_{12}O_0 + 6 O_2 \rightarrow 6 H_2O + 6 CO_2$
	. V. SUMMARIZING
1.	Reread your answers to the questions in Section 1. If they need to be corrected or modified, make the necessary changes now.
2	. How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?
	AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	The state of the s
	3. State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and discussion, you believe to be true regarding the food-getting habits of green plants.
	AND THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONT
	office and anomalian control and the control of the

Namo	3	Date	Class
	Cha	apter 6: Plant Roots and	d the Soil
neces	sary <i>source</i> of plant food.		plant food; soil, in most cases, is a ill help you to understand the relation critical plant processes.
	I. DRAWII	NG ON WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW
intell		oest you can do in answer	e your best present answer. Your most ring some of them. In Section V you
1.	What functions do the ro	ots of plants serve?	
			,
2.	Root systems of different think, is this so?		size, shape, and extent. Why, do you
3.		u think might influence th	e direction in which roots grow and the
4.		nued growth of plants.	either by making it richer or otherwise
5.			
		· ·	
6.	What other questions of like to have answered?		h plant roots and the soil would you

II. EXPLORING

- Quinn, Vernon. Roots, Their Place in Life and Legend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, Inc., 1936. The many uses of roots for foods, drugs and for poisons are interestingly discussed.
- Brown, William H. The Plant Kingdom. Boston: Ginn and Company, 1935. A good statement of the relation of roots to the soil is found in Chapter XI.
- Hottes, Alfred C. The Book of Annuals. Third Edition. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1935. The flowering annuals of merit—where and how to plant them.
- Hottes, Alfred C. The Book of Perennials. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1931. Excellent for the gardener. It gives lists of 25 tallest plants, 25 perennials for July bloom, etc.
- Verrill, Alpheus, H. Wonder Plants and Plant Wonders. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1939. A fascinating and amusing book, packed with curious lore about plants.
- Connors, Charles Henry, and Tiedjens, Victor A. Chemical Gardening for the Amateur. New York: William H. Wise and Company, 1939. Written for anyone who wishes to grow plants—in his home, sun porch, or garden corner—by use of chemical solutions.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. Examine the roots of several plants and note or draw their general type of structure (fibrous, tap, aerial, fleshy, brace, etc.). Then indicate the functions of each (absorbs water, dissolves minerals, stores food, etc.). Use spaces at the top of page 37 for recording similar observations in connection with two roots of your own choice.

Plant	Type of root	Functions
Carrot		T. Control of the con
Onion		
Grass		
-		-

ime	Date	Class
2. Germinate radish, must Examine the root hairs a label its parts.	ard, or some other seeds in on some of the roots under a	n a Petri dish or on damp blotters n microscope. Sketch a root hair and
Drawing of roo	t hair	Names of parts
	seeds in moist sand or sawd	lust. What do you observe about th
	developed a primary root; developed a tertiary root.	one that has developed a secondar
Primary root	Secondary root	Tertiary root
	·	

4. Devise experiments to determine whether moisture attracts, repels, or has no effect on the growth of roots. Devise experiments to determine the same for light, and the same for gravity. Record observations in table.

Root used	Procedure	Result
	To show effect of moisture	
	To show effect of light	
	To show effect of gravity	
		many to a tigging, while distinct a simulation in the edge of a build find.

5.	On the blanks at the left	write the names of	the root	parts labeled on	the diagram.
----	---------------------------	--------------------	----------	------------------	--------------

- 1. _______
- 2. _____
- 3.
- 4.
- 5. _____



6. To demonstrate diffusion: Have someone at the front of the room pour a small amount of ether or carbon bisulfide into a shallow vessel. Direct each member of the class to raise his hand as soon as the odor of the liquid reaches him. What is diffusion?

7. By referring to the diagram and text on pages 105 and 106 of BIOLOGY FOR BETTER LIVING, set up an experiment to demonstrate osmosis. What is osmosis?

Name	Date Class
. 8.	Secure two stalks of celery. Place one in a jar of clear water and another in a jar containing a saturated solution of salt. Leave until the next day. What has happened?
	How does the preceding experiment help one to understand the danger of taking saline (salt) laxatives? How would such laxatives act in the intestines on the walls of the intestines?
9.	What are annual plants?
	What are biennial plants?
	What are perennial plants?
10.	Make a list of several plants belonging to each of the above classifications. Note what kind of root each plant has. See if you have enough evidence on the basis of your observations to warrant making tentative generalizations about types of roots possessed by each class of plants.
	Annuals:
	Generalization:
	Biennials:
	Generalization:
	Perennials:
,	Generalization:
11.	Into each of two test tubes pour some slightly alkaline solution. To each add a little phenolphthalein. In one tube only, place one or two bean seedlings. Keep the two tubes for observation during the day. What do you observe?
	Conclusion:
	Place some dilute hydrochloric acid on limestone. What happens?

From the foregoing of	sheervations, what	might you o	melude about the ac	ction of roots
on rock particles a .	he sulf		No. 10 PM	
	na and a second of the second	40 0 1 0034 6000 /		
		and the contraction of a configuration of the contraction of the contr	andro - 5	- 4
of some common pla of the plant chosen normal solution and i or containers. These much exposed to the	ment to determine nt, such as impati should be used an in each test solution should be covered light. Make wire ir, so suspend ther	the best combens, corn, or bed their growt. Wash the plack I with black I frames to be above the wa	ination of minerals for ean scedlings. Sever hobserved as it tak ants clean and the o aper and the role of ild the plants uprigh	ge place in a nly clean jars of not be too ne the con-
Distilled water	1 liter	K_2SO_4	0.25 gm.	
$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	1 gm.	$FeCl_a$	trace	
KH ₂ PO ₄	0.25 gm.			
$\mathrm{Mg}(\mathrm{H_2PO_4})_2$	0.25 gm.		Resulting G	rowth
Test So	olutions		(Describe change general vigor (
(1) Distilled water:				
(2) Normal solution m				,
phate:		_		
(3) Solution made by sul	bstituting calcium	chloride	MAN NO	V+
for calcium nitrate i	n normal solution	€ E manuscriptor page of take to part makes the part of the total total of the		
(4) Solution made by s	substituting potass	sium ni		
trate for calcium nit	rate:			
(5) Solution made by su	bstituting magnes	ium sul		
fate for magnesium l	oiphosphate and po	otassium .		
nitrate for potassiur	u phosphate:	,		
(6) Solution made by su	ubstituting iron pl	nosphate	- mm	× 16-41
			The second secon	
(7) Solution made by su				
			manufacture of the state of the	
(8) Solution made by si				
·			to a cust illustrator i sente de la company	
for potassium sulfat			en maner ((Mandagan) Alleys - grey - grey - grey - ag	1.1 2 mmm v4 3496

Name	Date	Class
	IV. TESTING	
•	parentheses before each of the five terms ost nearly defines that term.	s listed below the word or group of
() Osmosis absorption; diffusion; capill	larity; root hair
() Vacuole cell membrane; root cap; st	orage space in cell; nitrogen
() Epidermis cell sap; outer layer; root ha	irs; cortex
() Root tubercle bacteria nitrogen-fixing bacteria; ox cell; nodule	rygen-fixing bacteria; membrane of
() Phenolphthalein root system; an indicator; a	a colored liquid; a kind of medicine
2. Encircle the e	ending which best completes each of the	five unfinished statements.
diffusinner chlor liquid les (2) Liquids cents corte		•
is a s prov is str	hair is useful because it single-celled structure. rides a surface which readily absorbs warong and can push away obstacles. transform free nitrogen to a form usable	
· free		r in the form of
free nitri nitra	ria which live in the nodules of legumes nitrogen into complex nitrogenous comittees into nitrogen. * tates into ammonia.	

V. SUMMARIZING

				ساودوند مراز شاروندوس فلنتود وروازا والرادوس والإنافادي	والمنافقة والمنافقة المرافقة والمنافقة والمناف	ne is an anni anni anni anni anni anni ann
" ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
· .				and the state of t	فالمانية يادا الكناب كالإستان ويويون والإستان الكناب المانونين	anna ar ann an aigeann an air an
1						
					a productive special designation of the special section and the special section and the special section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section section is a special section of the special section se	ad phy 11 at 1884 namendamy dibartividek eldikur 1980ka
					and the second seco	i karan dagan magangan penjagan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanalan kanala
ı			,			
· .					- Andrews - 1 and	the section areas of manual extendinguistics.
			4			
			- United Principles of the Astronomy	reasonate Miles of Miles - Spring recombined daily and spring	<u>nama da da</u>	**** *** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
Uom mould	you now answe	er those an	estions whi	h vou vour	self raised i	in Section
том моша	you now answe	r mose da	DUDINING HALL	, j		4
·			ومرسوب معاملة والإراباء مرجمون	sa casantra the martin. I are of allegation in and a	موجه ـ ولاه ۱۵۵ والنجاد و سي . بد جمارودواوا الطلب	erin menentra deletra en e
•						
			адабарардың желетін — касышығы — сийл ^{ада} ру м	والروماء فاحكامك ومواوية والداراة المارا فسنا شهرت	ye y y 13	
'	-			the state of the s	annound of the t	ta not link a likepeley () of t Methington plan
			The state of the s		mergre to alt t l	he we have restricted to the Chillian
		•				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	نالا فازار ال ^{اسان} اء داده فقد است. به شدهنا الاستان والمرود به ايور.		gallan Gelt -1 Adhilling 19 25% is der 1 of	2 R 11 y mais centre 23 d'Abres entrepréfés
,						2 D. 11 - producento de APAro attonolés Lucia - Longia, palas Legas, Promi angroyal
						p. 11. pulp vens i z differe stranelli.
				, a faint de l' agranger — _{agran} manda de l'Albanja de qu	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g		hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	
State any g	eneralizations w	hich from y	our study, o	bservations	geographica andro Mary J. E. (1 181)	

Name	Date Class
	hapter 7: Plant Stems and the Transportation of Foods and Raw Materials the title of this chapter suggests a function of another part of the plant system. Much
of wh	at you now know about roots will help you in understanding the structure and purpose nt stems. Most plants have stems, but some stems are modified in ways which make differ greatly in appearance from those we are accustomed to see.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
the b	space after each question write your best <i>present</i> answer. An intelligent guess may be est you can do in answering some of them. In Section V you will have opportunity to these answers.
1.	Why do plants sometimes die when their stems are injured?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.	Suggest why it is necessary for some tall plants to be supported or braced.
•	
3.	What is meant by girdling a tree?
	What usually is
·	the purpose of girdling?
	Suggest as many functions of the stem as you now can.
4.	
	Did you include reproduction?
	Why?
5.	List any other questions about plant stems that you wish to have answered.
<i>*</i> .	
-	

II. EXPLORING

- Brown, William H. The Plant Kingdom. Boston: Ginn and Company, 1935. The stem and its func-
- Collingwood, G. H. Knowing Your Trees. Washington: The American Forestry Association, 1941. Gives pictures of more than fifty trees—of their stems and leaves.
- Ditmars, Raymond L. The Forest Adventure. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1933. An exciting narrative of travels in the South American tropics.
- Ries, U. H. Pruning and Repairing of Trees, Shrubs, and Ornamentals, New York: Doubleday,
- Elliott, Charles N. Careers in Forestry. Chicago: Science Research Associates, 1941. This booklet gives a summary of the many branches of forestry which offer careers, and explains the work in-
- Fairchild, David. The World Was My Garden. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1938. The famous botanist's exciting story of his travels while exploring for plants in all parts of the
- Osterhout, W. J. V. Experiments with Plants. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1905.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1.	Place the tip of a celery, willow, or corn stem in red ink or eosin. Examine it next day. Cut a cross section and a longitudinal one from the stem and examine them carefully.
:	what do you observe? the stem and examine them carefully.

Observe a cross section of one of the stems under a microscope and, in the space at the left, make a sketch to show where the colored liquids are. Label as many parts of the stem as you can identify.

2. Below is a cross section drawing of a corn stem (monocotyledon). At the top of the next page is a cross section drawing of a birthwort stem, commonly called Aristolochia (dicotyledon). Identify the parts shown in each drawing and give the function of each part.

	- and the and give the	function of each part.
	Parts of monocot stem	Function
	2	
	3	
(4	
	5	
		•

me	Date	Class	
	Parts of dicot	stem Function	on
700	1		
	2.		
	4		
	5		<u> </u>
	,		•
Apply James Agents			
300	7	<u> </u>	
3. Explain briefly how gro	wth occurs—		
(1) Lengthwise, in a	dicotyledonous stem:		
	4)		
			
	icotyledonous stem:		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(3) Lengthwise, in a	monocotyledonous stem:		, s
		,	s "
			,
(4) Crosswise, in a	nonocotyledonous stem:	,	
	1		
			· ·
above where the root	ow stem in water. After roots have developed. Allow the ral days. What happens?	stem to stand in water	
Q		<i>V</i>	
			_
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Name five functions served by various Function	Kind of stem
Function	Kind of stem
	The state of the s
	17) 1 ()
What forces play a part in helping liqu	ids rise in stems?
	houseless institute formers in the try of the tr
repare reports on the commercial uses r	made of stems, of products of stems, and of saps.
What plants with modified stems can b	e found in your locality?
,	to Madelato y the second contract of the seco
f possible, examine a cross section of pproximate age.	a tree, cut in your locality, and determine its
To determine the loss of water by a pla	
	Fill a 100 cc graduated cylinder about § full of water. Fit the mouth with a two hole rubber
	stopper. Slit one side of the stopper to insert
	the stem of a freshly-cut leafy branch. The stem should not quite reach the bottom of the
	cylinder. Do not crush the stem. Into the other hole insert a glass tube drawn to a jet to admit
Freshly- cut leafy Branch Water	air. Very little evaporation will result. Seal
Branch Water	all the joints with grease. What are your observations after several hours?
	The second second will be second as a second second as a second second

Name		Date		Class _	
(1)	Set the plant in a s	unny window in	ı a warm r	oom.	
	Level of water at b	eginning			
	Level of water after	r 3 hours			
	What is the differen	nce in level of w	rater?'		
	What is the explana	ation of this diff	ference?		
(2)	Place the plant in a			iours.	
	What is the amoun	t of water lost?			
(3)	Place the plant wit	h the leaves exp	osed to the	e breeze of an electi	ric fan for 3 hours
	What is the amoun	t of water lost?			
		IV. TE	STING		
	e following exercise kind of structure or				most closely the
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	stomata	taproot	sap	xylem .	lenticels monocot stem
	dicot stem epidermis	cambium chlorophyll	bark pith	cortex phloem	xylem
(4)	medullary rays	annual ring	cortex	cambium layer	pith rays
, ,	old cambium cells	annual ring	bark	old xylem cells	old phloem cells
	brief explanations t What function do	-	_		Sarr
(1)				ing Aylon tubes ser	·
(2)	How is the grain f	ormed in the to	ps of woo	den desks or other	furniture?
(3)	How are the knotl	noles in lumber			i,
(4)	If the cambium p	oduces both ph	loem and	xylem cells, why c	loes the bark of a
		i			

RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
RIZING The property of the pr
RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
RIZING tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
tions I. If they need to be corrected or mod
AND CONTRACTOR OF THE COST OF
ns which you yourself raised in Section I

believe to be true regarding plant stems a
als in plants.
b a

Name	Date	Class	1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Chapter 8: To Save Our L	and	u u
You share with others the use in your own community. relation to wider state, nationable help you to see what some of the BIOLOGY FOR BETTER	al, and international commu hese problems are. Keep then	viewing your local commities. The following ques	munity in stions will
I. DRAWII	NG ON WHAT YOU ALR	EADY KNOW	0 0
In the space after each of the f guess may be the best you can portunity to revise these answ	n do in answering some of the	best <i>present</i> answer. An iem. In Section V you will	ntelligent l have op-
public domain into prive now comprise our public homesteads in parts of t	of the United States has always of the United States has always of the Only about 4 of domain. Each year thousand his domain—all with little of the problems growing out	00 million acres of margi ands of applications are or no chance of successfu	inal lands made for
			<u>, </u>
	erican panaran mananahari di managali sa ari manahiliki kari karaki makamari banamaring na		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2. What are some of the re	quirements for permanent su	accessful agricultural land	d use?
measures?	nants in your locality compo What problems does thi		
			
,			1
4. How do you account for	so many farm owners being	absentce owners?	
What problems grow out	t of this situation?		
Transport Brown Brown Brown			,

:.

	I the second of
6.	What problems of good land use have grown, in part, out of the vast mechanization agriculture?
	The state of the s
7.	What further questions concerned with good land use in your own locality would y like to have answered?
7.	What further questions concerned with good land use in your own locality would y like to have answered?
7.	like to have answered?

communities.
U.S.D.A. Yearbook, 1938. Soils and Men. (a) "America's Traditional Land Policy," pp. 111-136.

Sears, Paul B. Life and Environment. New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1939. A discussion of the interrelationships between plant and animal

- (b) "The Remedies" (for our soil problems), pp. 198-295. (c) "Crop Rotation," pp. 406-430.
 - (d) "The Use of Cover and Green-manure Crops," pp. 431-444. (e) "Strip Cropping," pp. 634-645.
- U.S.D.A. Yearbook, 1940. Farmers in a Changing World. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- U.S.D.A. Farmers' Bulletins: No. 1767—Soil Defense in the Piedmont. No. 1771 Presenting Soil Blowing on the Southern Great Plains. No. 1773—Soil and Water Conservation in the Pacific Northwest. No. 1795—Conserving Corn Belt Soil. No. 1809—Soil Defense in the South. No. 1810—Soil Defense in the Northeast. No. 1813—Prevention and Control of Gullies. These bulletins discuss the problems of soil erosion, and suggest appropriate methods for dealing with soil losses in the regions indicated by the titles of the bulletins.
- U.S.D.A. Miscellaneous Publication, No. 321. To Hold This Soil. This is a stirring account of the tragedy of our national soil losses over a few generations with excellent discussion of positive control measures.
- National Resources Planning Board. National Resources Board Report. 1939. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (\$3.25). A report on national planning and public works in relation to natural resources, including land use, and water and mineral resources.
- The American Guide Series. Write to your State Administrator, Works Progress Administration, for price and publisher of your state guide, if not available in your school or public library.
- U.S.D.A. Miscellaneous Publication, No. 293. Soil Conservation Districts for Erasion Control, October, 1937, 19 pp., 10¢. This describes the procedures for setting up a local soil conservation district.

	Date	Class	
			1
	III. DOING AND RECORI	OING	
The Soil Conservati	ion Service was created by Congr	ess in 1935. Use appropr	iate refer-
ences to learn some	e of the specific functions of this	service. List some of the	m here.
			1
	•		
			<u>.</u>
			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
are provided for far	n Control, U.S.D.A., Misc. Publica rmers under this organization?	ation 140. 293.) What opp	Jorunnues
			1
			-
			-
	he agencies, organized groups, or	special societies in your o	
	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your o	•
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	•
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	
that are at present worthwhile work co	the agencies, organized groups, or t interested in conservation progr ould be done?	special societies in your or cams, or through which y	

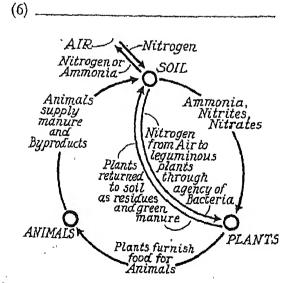
5. Among many practices employed in programs of good land use are the ones listed below.

After sufficient reading, observation, and discussion, summarize the information called for in the following table.

Good land use measure or practice	What information have you found about the usefulness of each method in your community or region?
Terracing -	
Contour farming	
Crop rotation	nggantapin ngingapagan paginga gagapin talang ayon jo, u yaw ino, abany ay saap ay
Strip cropping	The state of the s
Stabilizing gullies	The state of the s
Summer fallowing	• The state of the

6.	List six legume plants that are useful in helpin Underline those that are grown in your state.	ng to	build up nitrogen reserves in the soil.
	(1)	(4)	and the second s
	(2)	(5)	

7. The diagram opposite shows the nitrogen cycle. After studying your text and other references, explain the diagram in your own words. Where do legumes fit into this cycle?



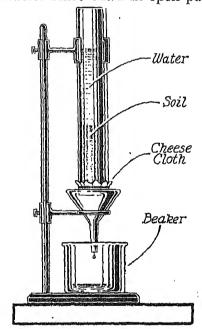
8. Prepare a rain gauge and keep an accurate record of the rainfall in your community for one month. Use a No. 3 tin can, cut smooth at the top and mounted on a post or other support that is out in the open away from trees or eaves of buildings. Measure rainfall after each rainstorm. Keep individual records and compare measurements.

1st rain inches	4th rain inches	7th raininches
2nd rain inches	5th rain inches	8th raininches
3rd rain inches	6th rain inches	9th rain inches
	Total rainfall for month	

9. Arrange with your local soil conservation office or county agricultural agent to visit soil conservation projects. Attach to this page a description of methods observed.

10. To show relation of soil quality to its capacity for filtering and absorbing water, collect as many different kinds of soil as are available. Place them in open pans in the

same room for several days to let each soil sample acquire the same moisture content. Using a glass tube (diameter about 2"), set up an apparatus like the one pictured here. Place soil in the glass tube and pour water on it. Use the same amount of water and soil in each trial. Determine the time it takes for the water to run through each sample of soil. Measure also the amount of water which comes through in each case. Record your results in the following table.



Soil sample	Amount of water used	Time used in filtering and soaking	Amount of water in beaker
	-		
			·

State conclusions about the quality of soil in relation to filtering and absorbing ability.

IV. TESTING

1. The following exercises will test your ability to read and interpret data from graphs. Run-off and soil loss in run-off from field plots at three soil and water conservation experiment stations are shown below. The terraces were supported by crop rotations and contour tillage, which were also used on the unterraced areas. Note that the water run-off is generally rather high, particularly on the Kirvin Fine Sandy Loam plot. When level terraces are used with closed ends, practically none of the rainfall is lost through surface run-off. The higher soil losses reported for the terraced areas at Guthrie during 1931-32 resulted from inadequate outlet protection.

RUN-OFF (Percent of Rainfall)		SOIL LOSS IN RUN OFF (Tons per Acre)
AMPAUL Kirvin Fine Sandy Loam 180455 30 25 20 15 10 5	TYLER, TEX.	Kirvin Fine Sandy Loom
	10.454	
		William Indiana pagamanahan mengangkan mengangkan pagamanahan paga
THE STATE OF THE S		
The state of the s		
· FIRST LIBERTEN	-	The state of the s
Vernon Sandy Clay Loam 35 30 25 20 15 10 15	GUTHRIE, OKLA.	Vernon Sandy Clay Leam
TOTAL PROPERTY.	. "	TOTAL COST
		\$2 M C in the Engineering Commence of States of the Engineering of the Commence of the Commenc
المستوال الم		6 - A
	•	Figure construction of the second sec
	•	
1773 ATTENTION		
99.85 umummovimuovimuovimuovimuo	1931-36 <i>Average</i>	
Clinton Silt Loam.	LACROSSE, WIS.	Clinton Selt Loum
27.86	1933 Barley	And the red to 10 (testing from the red)
4 115	1934	
7779	Programme Comment	
AND DUPKYOUTH BELIEVED IN	} }	The state of the s
GEENER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE		73'd
	4	(1) Color and the second secon
TERRACED UNTERRACED	Stope,	SOUTSPECOVER AND MODALING AFOR 1921 SAME FOR TERRATER AND CORE WAS EN AND A

- (1) Place the number of the most nearly correct ending in the parentheses before each unfinished statement. You will find the correct answers by carefully studying the preceding graph.
 - () The highest average rainfall for the years considered was reported at 1. Tyler 2. Guthrie 3. LaCrosse
 - () In 1934 the experimental plot showing the greatest soil loss was planted to 1. corn 2. timothy 3. cowpeas 4. cotton 5. barley
 - () The per cent slope of the Tyler plot was approximately 1. 27-31 2. 10 3. 12 4. 7.5 5. 3.4
 - () The per cent run-off was greater in 1935 on the terraced than on the unterraced plots at 1. LaCrosse 2. Guthrie 3. Tyler 4. no place
 - () The tons per acre soil loss by run-off in 1934 on the unterraced land at LaCrosse was about 1. 15 2. 17 3. 4 4. 105 5.

vame			Date	Class
	true; with state false;	with the letter the letter c if ment; with the	b if the evidence suggests the evidence is insufficient letter d if the evidence suggests	rrect, mark each of the following sufficient to make the statement that the statement is probably true; to make a decision concerning the gests that the statement is probably sufficient to make the statement
	() Terraced	land has less soil loss per ac	ere than unterraced land
	() At Guthri	e the soil loss on unterraced ncrease in rainfall.	land planted to cowpeas increased
	() Timothy :	and clover are better soil-re	taining crops than harley
	() The gover	nment should require all fa	rmers to terrace their land.
	() Where the	per cent of run-off is greate e is a greater soil loss on th	er on terraced than on unterraced
	. (most important factor to consider.
	. () In general	, the greater the run-off the	greater the soil loss.
	() The avera		raced land was greatest where the
	() Soil loss is follows tir	greater on corn land if corn nothy and clover.	n follows cowpeas than it is if corn
	() The lowes inches.	t rainfall in any year report	ed was approximately twenty-one
	() The small rainfall.	soil loss on terraced land in	n 1936 was the result of the small
	() Vernon sa Clinton sil	ndy clay loam is better lan t loam.	d than Kirvin fine sandy loam or
	() More tons Tyler in 19	of soil per acre were lost 35 than from land so plante	from land planted to cowpeas at dat Guthrie during the same year.
	(lways to plant land to time	
	. (greater the need for terracing the
	() Terracing in silt loan	is more effective in reducing n or fine sandy loam.	g soil loss in sandy clay loam than
ite	ms. Place	the letter A be	greement can be obtained for each statement to which which you think experts we	from soil experts on the following ch you think experts would agree.
•	() Co	ntour farming	is always the best method o	f preventing erosion on farm land.
(rotated with corn for best	
(() Les	s water run-of		field continuously planted to grass

	()	In general, soil loss increases with greater water tan one
	ì)	Soil erosion has occurred in America during only the last fifty years.
	(Formation of gullies is the most serious form of erosion.
	()	Every state in the union has passed a law that permits its citizens to take advantage of the federal government's program of soil conservation.
	Ċ	١	For farmers to burn the wheat stubble after harvest is bad for the land.
	()	Every farm has its own natural drainage which should be taken into account in soil conservation planning.
	()	Conservation means not using our resources because they are getting scarce.
	()	Since plants can now be grown without soil, there is no longer any need to be concerned with soil conservation.
			v. summarizing
			our answers to the questions in Section I. If they need to be corrected or modi- e the necessary changes now.
			The state of the s
? .	How	wo	uld you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?
			The state of the s
3.	Wha the l	t go basi	eneralizations concerned with the conservation of our land can you now state on is of your recent study, observations, reading, and discussions?
			The state of the s
			Appropriate the second
,			The second secon

Name		Date	Class
נט		RE LIVING THINGS E LIVES THEY LEA	
	Chapter 9: Cla	ssifying and Naming	Living Things
science in all par impossible unles common charact	ets of the world are as there were some teristics. The exerci	needed for their study. ' way of grouping living	hings, cooperative efforts of men of These cooperative efforts would be things according to recognizable alp you better to see the conveni- iving things.
	I. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU ALR	EADY KNOW
telligent guess n have opportunit 1. What prob	nay be the best you by to revise these as blems might arise	u can do in answering sonswers. among scientists if two	te your best <i>present</i> answer. An in- ome of them. In Section V you will or more different kinds of living same name?
2. Perhaps yo	ou have made or h	ave seen a collection of	butterflies. At any rate, you know
there are	many kinds of but culties might arise	terflies and that they a	re found in all parts of the world. all given only the common name
which you them acco	could classify the	m into several distinct; food, the way they m	name. Then work out a scheme by groups. You may wish to classify ove, or some combination of these
you have s		classification, you may	as you classify these animals. After wish to re-do this exercise. You will
1		13	
2	8	14	20.
3	9	15	21.

17. _

18. _

10.

11. _

12. ____

16. _____ 22. _

23. _

24.

		Cla	ssification of Anir	nals	
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-	Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-				participation put 14/1	. ,
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-					
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-				The state of the s	
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-				and the second s	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-				E-manufacture and and reserved as a second and a second and a second as a seco	i grayers to meta li goad
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-				- No to the second seco	
The housecat has the scientific name of "Felis domestica." All living things that been classified have two names, a generic and a specific name. Suggest why a single re-		1	1	;	
				And Annual Principles of the Annual Principles (1997) and the Annu	
	The housecat	has the scientific	name of "Felis d	omestica." All livi	ng things that l

II. EXPLORING

Hegner, Robert. Parade of the Animal Kingdom. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1935. A picture book of typical animals.

Parker, Bertha Morris. Trees. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company, 1941. A 36-page pamphlet that is well illustrated and extremely interesting.

Romer, Alfred S. Man and the Vertebrates. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1939. To find descriptions of many of the higher animals, see Chapters I-XI.

Buchsbaum, Ralph. Animals Without Backbones. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1938.

An illustrated and highly interesting account.

Daglish, Eric F. How to See Beasts. New York: William Morrow and Company, 1933. A simply written account of the various types of beasts—gnawing, hoofed, flesh-cating, flying, etc.

Fernald, H. T. Applied Entomology. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1935. A useful text which classifies and describes all the important insects.

Singer, Charles. Story of Living Things. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1931. Chapter V helps you to understand classification systems, and why the men who first used them began using them.

William Control

fame	Date		Class	
	III. DOING AND			
1. What physical chara				
(1) Bird and snak				,
(2) Snake and cat	<u> </u>			
(3) Fish and dog				
(4) Earthworm an	nd snake			
2. Since there are compositive classify all members	mon characteristics be of the animal kingdon	1? <u> </u>	animals, how is it	
3. List a few examples	of plants which are in	cluded in the gr		
	s (Thallophytes)	•		
	Bryophytes)	•		
	ophytes)			
	plants (Spermatophyte	es)		
(a) Gymno		,		
(b) Angios		 		
4. Use a textbook, key plant and the anima	7, or manual of classif al suggested below, or		•	
Common name-		·	name—housefly	
Kingdom				
Phylum			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Class				• ,
Order				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		-		- (1996) - (1997)
Family		•		
Genus		·		

5. Using a biology text or zoology book, find an example of an animal in each of the following groups. Then summarize briefly the common characteristics which describe animals in each group.

Animal group	Example	Brief description
One celled (Protozoa)		en e
Sponges (Porifera)		The second
The Cup Animals (Coelenterates) Spiny skinned (Echinoderms) Soft Bodied Animals (Mollusks)		
Flatworms		and the state of t
Roundworms		
Segmented worms Arthropods (a) Insects (b) Crustaceans		
(c) Millipedes		
(d) Arachnids Vertebrates (a) Fish (b) Reptiles		
(c) Birds	,	The state of the s
(d) Amphibians		
(e) Mammals		

IV. TESTING

These exercises will guide you in taking descriptions of animals and in locating their classification. Use your text and other references to help you in finding the answers.

- 1. The first line of each of the following gives two or three significant characteristics of an organism or group of organisms. Select the group or class which is described by those characteristics, and place its letter on the blank in front of the line.
 - (1) Single-celled, possess no chlorophyll, have definite powers of locomotion.
 - (a) Protozoa

(b) Porifera

(c) Fungi

(d) Thallophyta

Name			Date	,	Class	
principal and the second	(2) Hollow s (a) Hy (c) Ba			ponge	ymmetrical.	
	(3) Unsegme (a) Ins (c) Mo		` '	er shell. `urtle	•	· .
		rmmetry, tube for rcupine e	eet, spiny skin	ı. tarfish		
-	(5) Backbon (a) Av (c) Re		ooded. (b) A	mphibia Iammalia		
	(6) Backbon (a) Sn	e, scales, cold bl	ooded, no exte (b) T	ernal append	lages	
	(a) M	ppendages, exos ammals artebrates	keleton, segme (b) A			
	(8) Exoskele (a) Sp ·(c) In			Crayfish		,
	(9) Jointed a (a) Ar (c) Cr		(b) I	jaws, exosk Butterfly Spider	elcton of chitin.	. 1
	(10) Notocho: (a) Tu	rd, milk glands,	4-chambered I (b) F	heart, hair.		·
		with hair, gnawi iiroptera hales	(b) F	glands, bac Primates Rodents	kbone.	
	th the other t				roups which does no haracteristic commo	
(1) ; (2) ; (3)	frog lizard rodents salmon	salamander crocodile primates whale ant	snake salamar carnivo carp spider		toad alligator amphibians catfish wasp	
(6) (7) (8)	Porifera Protozoa worms amoeba	Vertebrata Porifera fishes sponge	Molluso Arthrop birds parame	ooda	Echinodermata Annelida amphibians Stentor	ı
(10)		lion	dog	•	tiger '	•

Gro	Classification of Animals Group II Group IV Group Group IV Group							Company and the second		CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP				CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP		CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP		Company and the second	Company and the second				
Gro								Company and the second		CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP				CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP		CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	CO TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP		Company and the second	Company and the second				
Gro	Group II Group IV Group)	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group I Group III Group IV Group	Group II Group III Group IV Group)
· · · · ·																								
<u> </u>																								
		The state of the s		The state of the s	To got the section of	To goth the selection of the selection o				The state of the s														
	The boundary of the second sec						The properties are a second of the second of																	
							The National States and American States and Am	The state of the s													and the state of t	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s
•	1	The state of the s	The state of the s		The state of the s	The state of the s	1	20 V 14 W	The state of the s	The state of the s	A to the state of	Section and section in the section is the section of the section in the section in the section is the section in the section in the section in the section is the section in the section i		The same of the sa	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	A	- 1 × 5 × 1 × 5	The state of the s	
		The state of the s		The state of the s	To got the section of	To got the section of				The state of the s											The state of the s			The state of the s
·										**************************************										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Transfer our wife from the first our wife from the first our state of the first of the first our state our state our state our state of the first our state our																							
																			The state of the s					
	The state of the s																							
	- The state of the																							
	- The state of the																							
	- The state of the																							
	- make one or make																							
					Total Testing Control to any any to a					Total State of the									Table To realize Vice page 1 to 1 t					
																				The state of the s				
		The state of the s	To produce the control of the contro																					
			The state of the s																					
			The state of the s																					
		The state of the s	To produce the control of the contro																					
																			Total State Of the Age					
		The state of the s	The state of the s							To part the state of the state														
														The state of the s						The state of the s				
		The state of the s	The state of the s	Tight Target Tar						To see the second secon														
	The state of the s		The state of the s																					
-	The state of the s																							The state of the s
-															The state of the s				The state of the s					
	The state of the s			The second secon															The second secon					
	The state of the s									To good To come to the same of						The state of the s			The state of the s					
	and the same of th																							
		The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s		The state of the s				The state of the s			The distribution of the same o								The state was the say of the say			The state of the s
	1						The boundary to all 1 and 2 an																	The property of the state of th
							The state of the s			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													•	•
,	TO HAVE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY																							
•	The state of the s						The state of the s																	
							The properties are a second of the second of																	
	t t																							
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																•	
	t t																							
	[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []						The state of the s																	
	1						The state of the s																	
							and the state of t																	
							The state of the s																	
	1						The state of the s																	
							The state of the s																	1 Ingo trongs to have the
							The state of the s	I the state of the														A STATE OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS AND AD	The state of the s	
_	, I						The state of the s																	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	The state of the s	The state of the s					the state of the s								- Control of the Cont	The state of the s	- I compared the state of the s	- I was a second of the second
		The state of the s			The property of the second sec		The same arrange was the same and the same and the same are a same and the same are a sa	The state of the s		Party	The part of the pa		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	The party of the p	The state of the s		Paragraphic and the second sec	The particular particular and the second sec		The particular particular and the second sec		The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s
•		A 1 of 10 1 and 10 and	A COLD St. Short capen Attended to produce to the cold state of th	And the state of t	A T ONLY TAXABLE ANSWERS AND	A to to the to the total rate of the total			Annual An	And the state of t	A real to 1901 for their colorest of Contents of States and States of States	And the state of t	A the state of the	A real of NC No. Market Administration designations and the second secon	The second state of the second	The state of the latter handless described the second state of the sta	A real of the latest designation designation of the real of the re	" I not be 1 200 to the little distribution designation of the property of the little and the li	The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	— ——————————————————————————————————	The second secon	
		11 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1	11 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1		The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s		The state of the s	A mater study of the student of mater and a student of the student	Security and an appear and the second of the	Annual State Andreas Andreas Andreas Andreas Annual	A TABLE 1 A TABL	The state of the s	1 1 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1			
				- 11 A - 11 A			1		- 1 1 4 5 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 1												- 1 1 4 5 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	1 2 11/2		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	The state of the s	, and a second of the second o	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 2 3 107	1	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1	1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1	1	1	1	1
			- 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	- 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1	The second second department of the second dep	The second secon	1		The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	The second section of the second section section section of the second section sec	The state of the s		The state of the s	The state of the s	The same of the same designation of the same designati	The state of the s	The same of the same and the sa	The state of the s	The state of the s		The state of the s	
			The state of the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	Annual Section Assessment Section Control of the Co	1		7. /1/2	The same and the s	The state of the s	The state of the s	- 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1	7- / 1/2	The state of the s	Programme Annaham Annaham Programme Annaham An	The same of the sa	The state of the s	And the state of t		7. 11 A			

.

Name	Date	Class
Chapter 10: Hov	w Are Living Things Adapt	ed for Food-Getting?
All living plants and ani the structure or form of a livi	mals must obtain food. This i	s done in various ways. Sometimes parts, is such that the organism is is called an adaptation for food-
I. DRAW	ING ON WHAT YOU ALR	EADY KNOW
intelligent guess may be the land have opportunity to revise the second through the secon	pest you can do in answering s hese answers. mouth parts of a grain-eating	write your best present answer. An some of them. In Section V you will a animal, of a grass-eating animal, Explain.
		·
proper to say that so		food the squirrel eats. Would it be are adaptations for food-getting?
3. How do the feet and/or	legs of ducks, geese, swans, a	nd other aquatic fowl differ in form
(1) from those of chick	ens?	
(2) :	from those of cranes and her	rons?
	Are	these differences related in any way
to food-getting?	If so, how?	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•		
4. Does man have any ada	ptations for food-getting?	If so, what ones can you name?
		
•	63	

	5.	Would you say that man is "more highly adapted" or "more adaptable" than lower animals? What is the difference?
		The state of the s
ζ,		A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	-	
		you would like to have answered, use the space below for including them.
:		
		The state of the s
		1.
14		II. EXPLORING
***		wder, William. Dwellers of the Sea and Shore. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1923. This book has excellent descriptions and pictures of many strange sea animals, showing their adaptations for life in water. ls, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1934. Book VI, pp. 823-838, gives an excellent description of the adaptations of animals for food-
1 1 1	Ree	getting in various habitats. d, W. M. and Bronson, W. S. The Sea for Sam. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company. This
		book tells about the origin of oceans and life in them- sponges, mollusks, and tish. The pic-
	Fab	tures show how sea animals are adapted for food-getting. ore, Henry J. The Life of the Fly. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1913. While talking

are also well worth reading.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The Life of the Bee. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1901. A delightful story with observations about the unusual habits of bees.

about flies, how they get food and live, Fabre has written some chapters about himself which

Teale, Edwin Way, Grassroot Jungles. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1937. A book on insects beautifully illustrated with one hundred and thirty photographs. Many adaptations for food-getting are shown.

Fleuson, S. Grim, The Story of a Pike. London: Knopf or Gyldendal, 1920. Tells of the habits of a pike, especially how it eats and avoids being eaten.

Name	Date	Class	
III.	DOING AND R	RECORDING	
1. Either secure the skull of a graph of one, in answering	rodent such as a rat the questions belo	bbit or a rat, or use a good diagram or p	hoto-
How many teeth are there	}		
Sketch an incisor in the spa	ace below.	Sketch a molar in the space below.	
How does the rodent use if	ts incisors?	How does the rodent use its molars?	·
		•	 .
			
mouth parts of one. Keep the differences you find be teeth are there?the rodent skull?	in mind the food he tween those and the How does this n	mal, such as a dog or a cr., or examinabits and mouth parts . rodent and the mouth parts of the carnivore. How number compare with the number for the carnivore as they were in the re-	d note many und in
Explair	any difference or	similarity in size.	
Sketch a carnivore caning space below.	e tooth in the	Sketch a carnivore molar tooth in the below.	e space

		. ऐका अर्थित्व च्यानामेरमीच्याम् । सीर्यः । । । । च	1 i 7 S. gran i
		and and the second seco	
	· 1984 - 1985 - 1984 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 198	b Jan Newy or Nord Amelikok (dd. 1 () 1 db () db () db ().	
		E per mort of the little and litt	
T2'61			
or photographs of c	kull of a herbivorous an one. Can you find canin	mal, such as a cow or a sheep, a teeth in a herbivore?	ur tisc cl
		the formal continues of the supplementary of the su	
-			•
	4	damenter de la principa del la principa de la principa de la principa del la principa de la principa de la principa del la principa de la principa del la principa del la principa de la principa del	h
		engayahilikkaraalushabi seksaa bijikk kerekenyaya 4 shaki - kayi - kataari	
Sketch a herbivore	molar in this space.	How are the molars of a h	erbivo
	•	designed that and a first section of section is a section of secti	1
•		The defendance of the state of	
		Special designation of the company o	- 1
_	•		
Adaptations for fo	and getting one are	The state of the s	
onserve two main	types of mouth parts in	umon in animals. For example, insects. Examine a number of	
such as moths, but	types of mouth parts in tterflies, beetles, grassho	insects. Examine a number of o	ommor
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of a jaws that move up and	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below.	ommor hey hav
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below.	ommor hey hav
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommoi hey hav
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of a jaws that move up and	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse
such as moths, but or sucking mouth biting insects have after observing a g	types of mouth parts in terflies, beetles, grassho parts. Record your of jaws that move up and grasshopper feeding on	insects. Examine a number of oppers, and determine whether the servations in the space below. I down or sideways. Explain you blade of grass.	ommor hey hav Note ur obse

the kind of mouth parts liste	u.	
How food is obtained	Description of beak	Birds
		<u> </u>
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
that these are one-celled ani	d fixed slides of protozoa undermals. Would you expect to find	adaptations in a single co
The amoeba. Examine the listlide. Do you see any special Refer to your text or other	ving amoeba, if possible. Other ladaptations?references to determine if amoe	adaptations in a single converse wise use a fixed or preparebae display any food-gett
The amoeba. Examine the listlide. Do you see any special Refer to your text or other	mals. Would you expect to find ving amoeba, if possible. Other	adaptations in a single converse wise use a fixed or preparebae display any food-gett
that these are one-celled animal why? The amoeba. Examine the listlide. Do you see any special Refer to your text or other	ving amoeba, if possible. Other ladaptations?references to determine if amoe	adaptations in a single converse wise use a fixed or preparebae display any food-gett
that these are one-celled animal why? The amoeba. Examine the listlide. Do you see any special Refer to your text or other	ving amoeba, if possible. Other ladaptations?references to determine if amoe	adaptations in a single converse wise use a fixed or preparebae display any food-gett
The amoeba. Examine the listlide. Do you see any special Refer to your text or other behaviors that might be call the paramecium. Using you mecium under the microscop	ving amoeba, if possible. Other ladaptations?references to determine if amoe	adaptations in a single conviction wise use a fixed or preparebae display any food-gettiefly your findings.

15 une	re evidence from your study of these protozoa d? If so, what evidence?
single cells might be nightly adapted	
	The state of the s
	the state of the s
	and the latter with the second
Using suitable references, determ (sponge, fish) and parasitic anima	nine the adaptations that the following sea ani ls (tapeworm, trichina) have for food-getting.
Animal	Adaptations
Animai	and the second s
	The state of the s
Sponge	
	The second secon
	the state of the s
	and parties of market for the last of the contract of the cont
Fish	and proper in the second secon
	and the second s
Tapeworm	the state of the s
,	
	and the second s
	ing an area of the control of the co
Trichina	and the state of t
	The state of the s
	The second secon
	and the state of t
8. In what ways is man adapted	to obtain food?
	the state of the s
	Adoption and the second
1	
Maria de la compania	And the state of t
and the second s	i

Name	Date	Class	
a carnivore, such as	t man is more highly or less highly as a lion? Is he more of conditions of food supply?	or less highly adapted the	han the
	IV. TESTING		1
getting. In the left	are listed some animals which have column are listed adaptation struct imal with its special adaptation by part of the adaptation.	ures or descriptions of	adapta-
long neck		(1) chicken	
well develop	ed canine teeth	(2) cow .	
tongue attac	ched at front, free in back	(3) frog	• ,
sturdy blunt	t beak	(4) hawk	,"
well develop	ed (gnawing) incisor teeth	(5) giraffe	;
long tentacle	es ·	(6) grasshopper	• 4
sucking mou	th parts	(7) plant louse (aphie	d)
hooked beal	and sharp claws (talons)	(8) rat	
cilia to whip	food through pores of body wall	(9) sea anemone	
·		(10) sponge	
	,	(11) wolf	
2. Write in your own	words a definition for each of the fol	lowing.	
Adaptation:			
Environment:	•		
		•	
Habitat:			
-			
			•

				•					
<u> </u>			 ,			ومسرفية والمالية والم	कार हरेला विकास स्थापनी के स्थापनी स्थ स्थापनी स्थापनी स्थापन	i Alaman de Caracteria de La compansión de	
							ggyddigaug y sellffander fardiror o'ur fa' 4. Is	स्वीपिति ए क्षे ^त । बंबार क्ष र ा है _{है अ} त्रीपुरूवन्त्रीय में अविद्यास	÷
			V STI	MMARIZ	ZING				
Daward :	your answe	ro to the ou				ev need to	be corre	ected or i	no
fied, ma	ke the nece	ssary chan	ges now	'.	22 21 ,22 0000	-,			
	•						and the second section of the sectio	h ing a copin a spirit	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986 - 1986	orijus yancısılmıkın Devir e sustral vilge j	ا ميون پر ده دانون د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د	e je i jedi.	·
		<u> </u>			and the state of t	a market of the party of the pa	process to the gr	طي و د پرويه	41
			•			•			
								/a	• • •
How w	ould you n	ow answer	those o	questions	which y	ou yours	elf raised	in Secti	on
				, 		reference accompany with the country of	maretha a crabin	ه ۱ و دوو د	-,,
		•							
						een ak yaabushishishishishis ka ku ku u k	254 w 148		
					the state of the s	بيدوه ويعدينه شادانها الإدالة	الاو فايقا مصبوبه	4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10	٠,,
Now th	nat vou har					and the second s	ngal grooms B water Navy (1967) En.	en e	est in
about-t things	nat you have heir occurred of food-gets	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv
about-t things	heir occurre of food-gett	re studied ence which ting adapta	adaptat you can	ions for a make? A	food-getti .ny which :h indicat	ng, are tl indicate	nere any (generaliz t among	ati liv

ame	Date	Class	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Chapter 11: How Are	e Living Things Adapted fo		es?
Food-getting adaptation an. The title for this chapte volve protection from othe in, drought, heat, and wind	s are only part of the story of er suggests another part of the er animals and from unfavor d. They also involve safe and of the adaptations which ena	f adaptation for living a ne story. Adaptations for pable natural factors such	ormal life protection as excess
I. DRAWI	ING ON WHAT YOU ALI	READY KNOW	,
lligent guess may be the be ave opportunity to revise the		ome of them. In Section V	V you will
1. Did you ever try to pick	k a thistle blossom? How is i	t protected?	
Name three other plant	s and indicate ways in which	they are protected.	•
PRO-Plant make in page, and plant and an extended rate and subject to the subject			*,
Recovery from the property of the control of the second of)		,/,
gradelikation of Autobiological control on the company by the legacy day by the legacy control of the control o	Or Subspace operator, upp date, upp date, as become some page of hills may be a fine of the subspace operator.		·
2 List some common way		,	
	s by which animals are prot	ected from their enemies	* '
2. Dist some confined way	s by which animals are prot	ected from their enemies.	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
2. Dist some common way	s by which animals are prot	ected from their enemies.	*
2. Dist some common way	s by which animals are prot	ected from their enemies.	
2. Dist some common way	rs by which animals are prot	ected from their enemies.	
3. What difficulties would	s by which animals are prot a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild animated	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild animated	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild animated	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	in a forest
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	in a forest
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	in a forest
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	in a forest
3. What difficulties would inhabited by wild anim. What adaptations would	a five-year-old child have i	f he were trying to live i	in a forest

- Parker, Bertha Morris. The Basic Science Education Series pamphlets entitled: Reptiles, 1942; Fishes, 1941; Insects and Their Ways, 1941; Birds, 1941; Living Things, 1941. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company. In each of these 36-page pamphlets adaptation structures and habits are discussed in an accurate and extremely interesting way. Each pamphlet is beautifully illustrated.
- is beautifully illustrated.

 Huxley, Julian S. and Andrade, E. N. Simple Science. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1935. For examples of how the adaptations of animals are beneficial to them, see Chapter VII.
- Daglish, Eric Fitch. Animals in Black and White. New York: William Morrow & Company, 1938.

 Shown in this book are pictures of many kinds of animals—birds, reptiles, and fish. Look for their special adaptations.
- Sanderson, I. T. Animal Treasure. New York: The Viking Press, 1937. A vivid description of rare adventures in Africa while exploring for strange animals. The author's drawings of the animals are excellent, and you'll see and read about how these animals protect themselves.
- Wheeler, R. E. Social Life Among the Insects. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1923.

 This book shows that many of the social habits of insects are for protection. Chapter IV has a good description of how ants live.
- Akeley, Carl E. In Brightest Africa. Garden City: Garden City Publishing Company, 1932. An explorer describes stirring adventures with wild animals.
- Johnson, Osa. I Married Adventure. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1940. The lives and adventures of Martin and Osa Johnson.
- Ward, Harold (Ed.). New Worlds in Science. New York: Robert M. McBride & Company, 1941.

 Read Part I, Section 3, the exciting story of what happens when a restless colony of ants goes on the warpath.
- Fabre, J. H. The Life of the Spider. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company. Excellent descriptions of several kinds of spiders by one of the best of all insect observers. You will learn here how they are adapted for food-getting and protection.
- Wells, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1934. Many dozens of examples of adaptations for protection—mimicry, bluff, poisons, etc. are described in pages 839-960.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

11/4

Part I—Animals. Study living animals as well as reference books for help with these exercises.

1. How do cats protect themselves from unfriendly dogs?	g dets. but
	tre delle
2. Name some bird and describe its defense of its nest.	, th fine
1 - The state of t	bi APP
	bi AM

protection in each	of animal drawings. What structure h case? Fill in all the information ca	s seem to be particularly suited for alled for in the table.
•	Adaptations for protection	How each adaptation affords protection
de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della		
Chilippy,		·
_		'
	Animal:	
17/1	Habitat:	,
-		•
Ą	Animal:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Habitat: -	
		•
v 0 -		
	Animal:	
	Habitat:	
Management		
-	Animal:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
,	Habitat:	7
		
		η
	Animal:	
,		,
	Habitat:	

Date .

Class _

i,

Name ____

4. Below is a list of animals which survive with not govern to the contract the contract to the contract the contract to the c these animals are adapted for protection and records

	A Comment of the Comm	producents with referentiate development of a late of the state of	and an entire of
	Animal	響性を必要が イモージャン 1	and the state of t
	Preying mantis	generalization 190 / ** a 6 d	The characteristics
	Viceroy butterfly	generalistic transference of the second of t	The same of the sa
		Automotive (CCD) (A) A(A) (A) Index	The state of the s
/ · ·	Tomato worm moth	Annual of Control of C	T C C COMPANY AND THE COMPANY

5, Life habits of animals which live in certain controlling recommends duffer greatly. Specialized structural adaptations have been stored to be two works different. animals that live in each kind of environment under the below. Then tell what adaptations: they have and describe the conditions which were to trade the askay duties the conditions which were to trade the askay dutiest the conditions which

,	within with CONTRACT Species 2000 to the April 2011 of the April 2	1 . 2 . 5 11 r MM 2004
Habitat and animals	Protective adaptagic z.	to must make to make
(1) Shallow fresh water	annyahid dispi	e a ar i grotupassof
"		
a.	nandalassactri स्थाप नेपाल १ पुत्र वर १ ९ १ ।	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
∵ b.		, II . H " H THE MARKET
	Amministrator Mills sup "1965. La y J I a	_, ap reconstitute
(2) Deep ocean areas		in a long the desire
. · · a.	des entre titure da	· 1. c 张 v his \$P\$ \$P\$ \$P\$
b.		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
(3) Hot deserts	Strings Strings And	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
a.		, , or place so-the dependent
	and the second section of the sectio	
b .		The state of the s
(4) Polar regions	The state of the s	, som a some statement of
a.		I E C., I TE CHI SEPHENDEN
	and management and an	المناسب المالية
b.		
	The state of the s	

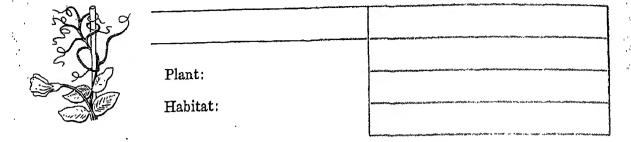
	tion Where found	How functions
Mimicry		
Protective colora	ation	
Bluff or deception	on The state of th	
Shell or bony str	ructure	
Ability to move	fast .	
Below is a series for protection	s of plant drawings. What structures or from natural cnemies?	a each seem to be particularly
	Adaptations for protection	How each adaptation raffords protection
The same of the sa		
	Plant:	
	Habitat:	
	Plant:	
	Plant: Habitat:	

Date _____

Class _

Name _____

Habitat:



8. A study of the various plant adaptations for protection shows that there are several classes of adaptations. Give examples of plants having the adaptations listed below and tell how each affords protection.

The state of the s				
Adaptation	Examples of plants having adaptation	How the adaptation affords protection		
Irritating sap	sig.	and the second s		
Poison sap		angunnununungah dangunggah dangun		
Bitter taste		namakanamakanamanga yang mengapang paga mengapang paga naga ya pengada sa ila kh. (// / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /		
Offensive odor				

IV. TESTING

1. Read the following paragraph carefully and as many times as you wish. Then answer the questions on page 77 pertaining to the paragraph.

There are localities, in the Sahara Desert, where surfaces entirely unprovided with superficial supplies of water, and ordinarily sterile, are nevertheless; after a storm, susceptible of becoming a particular kind of pasturage, known to the Arabs as "ashab" pastures. The term ashab does not refer to any one particular plant, but rather to a type of vegetation, the most abundant species belonging to the mustard family, but all of them have developed special tactics of their own for combating the prevalent dryness. Their survival is through the agency of their seeds, which have the faculty of resisting even extreme drought for an almost indefinite period. Should a heavy rain fall, in an astonishingly short number of days the seed of the ashab germinate, stems are pushed up, flowers are spread out, and new seed are formed. There is no time to be lost, and the ashab is so organized as to make the very best possible use of the exceptional godsend. Then, after a brief existence, the ashab dies; but the new seed, carried by the wind, covered with sand, wedged under a stone or in some crevice of rock, will wait, ten years if need be, for the next storm. During their short span of life, however, these plants, whose every effort is expended for the purposes of reproduction, have been veritable bouquets of flowers; and these clumps of flowers are the pasturage. The camels are very partial to them, and it is a ludicrous sight to see the delicate blossoms swallowed up by their filthy jaws.

> —Adapted from Gautier, E. F., Sahara, pages 20-21, by permission of Columbia University Press.

Name _	Date Class
(1)	Place an X in front of the ending which most correctly completes the following incomplete statement.
	The chief thought of the adapted paragraph on page 76 is that
	 camels depend upon plants for food. desert pasturages develop from plants that grow rapidly in the presence of water. it is a ludicrous sight to see camels eat. ashab is really a kind of mustard plant. the seeds of the ashab can live for many years.
(2)	Using only the evidence which is given in the paragraph, mark each statement T if it is true and X if it is false.
(2)	Pasturages in the Sahara develop only where there is a constant supply of surface water. An "ashab" pasture is made up of several kinds of plants. The seeds of the ashab grow very rapidly. The ashab knows when drought is going to prevail. Scattered clumps of desert flowers developed from quickly growing seeds form a pasturage. Storms occur every ten years in the Sahara. The ashab, if need be, will live for years. Plants of an ashab pasturage are chiefly concerned with reproduction.
(3)	From your reading of the paragraph decide which lettered item has most nearly the meaning of the italicized word and place its letter in the parentheses.
	() ashab a. Arab b. pasturage c. susceptible d. mustard () tactics a. thorns b. seeds c. arrangements d. prevalence () faculty a. survival b. ability c. agency d. seed () ludicrous a. veritable b. adaptive c. juicy d. comical
	otice that each human eye is set in a bony socket. Do you consider this a protective aptation? Why?
3. W	hat is the difference between protective coloration and protective resemblance?
. —	

4. Read the following statements carefully: Bears and certain other animals hibernate during cold seasons. When warm blooded animals get cold they try to warm themselves by shivering. Cactus plants can live in the desert because their thickened leaves check evaporation of water.	
Check (\checkmark) the one general principle given below that all of these statements best illustrated the control of	S-
trate	
When plants or animals meet unfavorable conditions, they adapt themselve	es
in order not to be destroyed.	
Birds and other animals change their habits. Plants and animals can live under all conditions.	
1 Tattes and different control of the control of th	
v. summarizing	
1. Reread your answers to the questions in Section I. Make any additions or correction	ns
that are needed.	
	ला संस
	Pwv rak
D. T. C.	
The second secon	ad Yer
2. How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?	
	- 10 4147700
The state of the s	معدد
	עוון ויי אווי
3. Write a number of principles that you believe would hold true concerning ways by who living things are adapted for protection.	iich
The second secon	r = 1 pages (1) Provide
	PA Selection of the Party of th
	h-Militaine gr. spag
	وحنطورة الموروي
·	namental distribution
	date today

Chapter 12: How Are Certain Insects Adapted for Communal Living? thas been said by certain scientists that, of all animals, the vertebrates and the arthropave attained the most outstanding success, and that man leads the vertebrates while lead the arthropods in this respect. Whether or not you accept this opinion depends, or upon your notion of success. If the ability or tendency to live cooperatively in comies indicates success, then we know that certain men and certain insects are extremely sful, some more so than others. Some insects, on the other hand, are very solitary in abits. Only a few kinds live in true communities. The most highly developed insects in atter of community living are ants, bees, and termites. In this chapter we are going to the the habits of some of these insects and see in what ways they are adapted for the live ive. I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW In the space after each question, write your best present answer. An intelligent guess man
thas been said by certain scientists that, of all animals, the vertebrates and the arthronave attained the most outstanding success, and that man leads the vertebrates while lead the arthropods in this respect. Whether or not you accept this opinion depends, or upon your notion of success. If the ability or tendency to live cooperatively in comies indicates success, then we know that certain men and certain insects are extremely sful, some more so than others. Some insects, on the other hand, are very solitary in the abits. Only a few kinds live in true communities. The most highly developed insects in atter of community living are ants, bees, and termites. In this chapter we are going to be the habits of some of these insects and see in what ways they are adapted for the live live. I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW In the space after each question, write your best present answer. An intelligent guess may
n the space after each question, write your best <i>present</i> answer. An intelligent guess may
n the space after each question, write your best present answer. An intelligent guess may
e best you can do in answering some of the questions. In Section V you will have opport to revise these answers.
What habits can you suggest that would cause the common red ant to be classified a communal insect?
What do you know about the ways in which a bee-hive community is "run" or manage by the bees themselves?
Are the communities and habits of all communal insects nearly the same? What evidence can you give to support your answer?
Bees and ants vary little in behavior from generation to generation. In what ways deman's habits differ from those of ants and bees?
,
What questions about adaptations for communal living would you like to have answered

- Parker, Bertha Morris and Emerson, Alfred E. Insect Socielies. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company, 1941. An interesting, fully illustrated, and accurate 36-page pamphlet about communities of wasps, bees, ants, and termites.
- Fabre, Jean H. Insect Adventurers. New York; Dodd, Mead and Company, 1939. A group of exciting
- stories about bees, wasps, and other insects. Hingston, H. Problems of Instinct and Intelligence. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1926.
- Kinds of behavior in insects are illustrated with accounts of first hand observations. Howard, L. O. The Insect Book. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1901. A popular account of bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects. See especially
- page 25 for a discussion of the social wasps and their allies. Maeterlink, Maurice. The Life of the Bee. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1901. A narrative,
- non-technical account of bces.
- Maeterlink, Maurice. The Life of the White Ant. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1927. A highly readable story of the life of a social insect.
- Verrill, A. Hyatt. Strange Insects and Their Stories. Boston: L. C. Page and Company, 1937. A fascinating account of insect bugaboos, the insects' undertakers, and the other addities of insect life.
- Wheeler, W. M. The Social Insects. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1928. The behavior of ants, termites, bees, wasps, beetles, all examples of social insects, is accurately described.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1.	What do you understand the word commune to mean?	19- New (N)
	The state of the s	Pr 1 world
	What is meant by communal living?	s arean
	The state of the s	ai vV-h
	By solitary living?	ssee on hr endl
2.	What are some of the things that people do and that they expect others to do w	hen alļ
	are living together in a community?	1 17 844
		, 41
		w 1145 F 141
	•	
		ing servolychil . deler
		j. z cz "spł (nede ^{ne} ®
3	3. What are some of the adaptations or qualities of man which enable him to live s	arcess-
1	fully in a social group?	Sp. H. B. William
:		1, 107 W A
		गारमाते <i>र स</i> ण
; .		

Below is a sketch of a worker bee. Use your text and available references to help you identifying each labelled part. Then, in the space provided, indicate how each particular adapted for some special function. For example, certain structures of the bee are adapted for gathering pollen. Label those structures and tell how they are so adapted. Structure Special function and how adapted (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time youp the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	me	Date	Class	
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	adapted for some special	part. Then, in the space function. For example, co	ce provided, indicate he ertain structures of the	ow each par bee are adap
(2) (3) (4) (5) Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	Structure	Special func	tion and how adapted	
Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	(1)	·		
Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	(2)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	(3)			
Working with a group of other students, set up an ant colony in the classroom. (See graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time youp the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	(4)			
graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:	(5)			
graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:		·		
graph 5, "Ants," in To Help You in Your Study of Biology, page vii.) Watch the work. Record any changes in the kinds of activity you see going on from the time yo up the colony until the ants seem to have established a permanent routine. Observations:		A Single	<i>V.</i>	,
	graph 5, "Ants," in To work. Record any change up the colony until the a	Help You in Your Study es in the kinds of activity ants seem to have establi	of Biology, page vii.) y you see going on from shed a permanent routi	Watch the a
	Observations:	(1881-1981-1981-1981-1981-1981-1981-1981		
	9	•		
				,

6. To understand the nature of the behavior of social insects, study carefully the life habits of three kinds: ants, bees, and termites. By observation, reading, and discussion, and by drawing upon your present knowledge, decide how best to fill in the blanks in the table. It will require careful and thoughtful work to get the information called for into a form which "fits" concisely into the space provided.

Adaptations concerned with the habitat, habit, or process listed in the first column of the table

44

'	listed if	the arst column or a	pumburute the growth winds of the Helphania
Items to be observed or determined and recorded	Ant	Honeybee	Termite
Habitat or home			
			e allocation (), respecting to the second of miles a leadered miles and Miles and the second of the
Membership in the social group			ga gana Sandyayarin maddandalik kun ara a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
How each kind of			and the state of t
member is produced		A second	angung sa aka sa aka aka aka aka sa
How young are cared for		The property of the second sec	acceptances amountary force in application or a contract of the contract of th
How food is ob- tained			American and the state of the s
How food is stored	1		ng manan na Pagaraga mang manan na ang ang kang manan na sang ang manan na sang akalam na manan na sang akalam Na sang akang manan na sang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang
Work of each kind of member			erman verd elle er all der der der er verden er verden er er er verden er er er verdenden er
How new colonies	·		was the commenter of the commenter of the commenter of the state of the commenter of the co
start Attitude toward for-	,		
eigners Means of defense			englisming overlines have the carry or open with realistic pulsary and make the carry of the car
			gaanifalisee (maa in bennequistrag) sets en verste, in ay 1855 in d. 1. Editor having transvers chairs ghorgesinable
Is group beneficial or harmful to man? Give details.		,	
*1			

m	Date Class
	The very complex life history of an insect can be shown by tracing it through its developing stages. The honeybee in its development passes through egg, larval, pupal, an adult stages. Choose either a worker bee, a drone, or a queen and give the informatic called for below.
	Kind of Bee:
	Egg: Fertilized or not
	Where laid
	How cared for
	Larva: Where it hatches
	How fed
	What it eats
	Length of time it remains a larva
	Pupa: Its physical shape or form
	How it emerges
	Summarize information about the adult of the particular kind of bee you chose to wrabout.
	·

	in your own words.
(1)	Instinct:
in .	a the second supplemental supplemental supplements and the second supplements and the second supplements and the second supplements and the second supplements are supplementally supplements.
(2)	Reflexes:
	the state of the s
(3)	Intelligence:
(4)	
(4)	Learned behavior:
	The state of the s
(5)	Habit:
1.0	And any interest of the second substitution of t
(6)	Castes:
(7)	Soldiers:
/,. :) Sperm:
(0)) Sperm:
trei Fig.	The state of the s
(9) Parthenogenesis:
7	
(10) Division of labor:
April. April	
9. Disti	nguish between communal living and symbiosis.
A Company	•
ا الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	

Name	Date	9	Class	1 1
	IV. TE	STING		
1. Place A before any o with which you disagn statements has been do that we can know for ments" and "disagree reviewed evidence on	ee, and U if you are termined. There may certain what is true terments." Do not in	uncertain. The trut ay not be enough evi a. Try to find eviden	h or falsity of some dence concerning of ce to support your	e of the thers so "agree-
All insects live	communal lives.			
Some kinds of	organisms cannot li	ve unless they work	together in a com	munity.
Frequently inc	lividual hive bees go	o away from the hiv	e and live as solita	ry bees.
Most hives of	honeybees maintain	only one adult quee	n.	
It is a sign of	good luck to have b	ees swarm on your	place.	` ,
The division o	f labor in an ant co	lony is planned by t	the queen ant.	
The behavior	of bees is, for the m	ost part, instinctive	· ·	
It would be be	etter for man were l	ne guided entirely by	y instinct.	
Termites are m	ore destructive in tr	opical regions than	they are in tempera	ite ones.
2. Three of the items in of living, or in some o				
(1) pollen	honey	bee bread	beeswax	
(2) queen bee	worker bee	drone bee	female bee	4 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)
(3) solitary wasp	honeybee	termite	ant	,
(4) egg	larva	pupa	tibia	* ***
(5) soldier ant	worker ant	nursing ant	queen ant	
3. Two items in each of the depending on the oth				er—one
(1) bees	ants	wasps	aphids	,
(2) tibia	pollen basl	ket tarsus	proboscis	•
(3) communal livir	ng solitary wa	asp flies	bees	
(4) protozoa (flage	llates) honey	aphids	termites	· ' - ·
(5) reproduction	worker	queen bee	larva	

v. summarizing

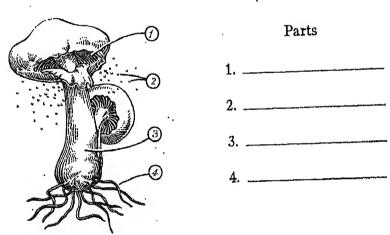
		and the second s
		gain ganadhrigh) rinnsgochdalaing bright rinns a nais Alberton (1800 F) V or bit a rainfidig C. (i) pille da . (i)
		and the second of the second o
		\$ by require contains
	and the second s	Appetitive-periodulus antinos colorismostal antinos dels per spans an alle a se s
	diam which	you wourself raised in Section
How would you now ans	ver those questions which	you yourself raised in Section
		del angue mandador de personale que en en un la seguinta menuel y la seguinta de persona de la seguinta de seg
	and the second s	maken make . Distriction were referred as the first of the first first transfer where
		mountainery 1950 junes was a maddleigh. 29 Stylemener halleden er - Bel 3. e.j jal 1. e.j. schools ar end
·		
		and the second s
sects. These statements	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of	ould hold true about commun bout adaptations, about hab our knowledge of communal
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo
sects. These statements community life, or perhalife to the life of people in	(generalizations) may be a os about the application of numan communities. Be car	bout adaptations, about had our knowledge of communal cful about the last point. Remo

Name _		Date	Class
	Chapter 13: How Are	Nongreen Plants Ada	apted for Food-Getting?
manufacture family they design community programs and programs and programs are leaves and programs and programs are leaves and programs are leaves and programs are leaves and programs are leaves are leaves are leaves are leaves and programs are leaves	u have already studied hores. There are many plants out their own food. Musiciliar. They are called nongistroy man's food supplies of food or in the preparation nercial processes. Since no	w green plants make the however, which do no hrooms, toadstools, and reen plants. Some nongror because they cause distributed of food. Several of the ngreen plants are so im is of value to know some some plants are so im the some plants are so important are	eir food by the use of chlorophyll in t possess chlorophyll and so can not molds are examples with which you reen plants are very harmful because sease. Others are useful because they m are important because of their use aportant and since they introduce so mething about their adaptations for
	I. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU AL	READY KNOW
you mig placed to called for fully, th	tht be able to answer some supon you until after you or in Sections II and III o	e of them now, no respondance had opportunity of this workbook and in	of the following questions. Although onsibility for answering them will be to "explore" and do other exercises your text. Read the questions care- ee if you can answer them as part of
	What are some of the use What are some of the harm	-	nich are found in your community?
	o you know of any green f chlorophyll?	plants which manufact	ure only part of their food by means
	The nongreen plants are us the fungi most closely reserved.		i. What group of green plants would
4. H	Iow do molds, mushrooms	, bacteria, and other no	ongreen plants reproduce?
5. V	What are some of the agric	ıltural crops which are	affected by parasitic fungi?
6. V	What foods are frequently	affected by fungi?	1
	Vhat would be the appeara f bacteria and other nong		e earth if it were not for the presence
8. V	Vhat environmental condi	tions are most conduciv	e to the development of bread mold?
9. V	What is meant by parasitis	sm? By saprophytism?	•
10. V	What other questions do yo	ou wish to have answere	ed in your study of nongreen plants?
	1		
- The second se			

- Brown, William H. The Plant Kingdom. Boston: Ginn and Company, 1935. A very extensive study
- of the fungi-molds, yeasts, mildews, toadstools, etc. A botany textbook discussion. Downing, E. R. Our Living World. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. Chapter X has a good.
- discussion of the fungi and other spore-bearing plants. Wells, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1934.
- The nongreen plants are discussed on pp. 275-310. Rolfe, R. T. and Rolfe, F. W. The Romance of the Fungus World. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1926. An excellent account of fungus life in all its guises, both real and legendary.
- Poisonous and edible fungi are described. McCubbin, W. A. Fungi and Human Affairs. Yonkers, New York: World Book Company, 1924. Certain of the fungi are edible, but many are poisonous. This book tells about both kinds.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. In order to become familiar with the structure of a typical nongreen plant, label the parts of the mushroom in the diagram given here.



2. Examine some ripe, black bread mold under the microscope. Sketch some of the structures observed. Label parts of the mold sketched and describe the function of each part labelled.

Parts	Function	
1		
2		
3.		
4		
5		

	Date Class
(1)	How do bread mold and mushrooms resemble each other structurally?
	How do they differ structurally?
(2)	How does bread mold obtain food?
(3)	Is bread mold an example of a parasite or a saprophyte? Why?
(4)	What conditions are favorable for the development of bread mold?
	(2)

3. In the first column of the following table are listed some common kinds of nongreen plants. Indicate for each one the information called for in the other columns. On a separate sheet of paper, list other common fungi which you know about and give the same information for them. You will need to use references to do this exercise.

Nongreen plant	Host or sub- stratum	Nature of damage or of good which plant does	Effective control or remedy (if plant is harmful)
mildew	allad et dans i van distanta annikus vastei suuri korena annimulus vait ja se di vanga vertie vanga yyreite va		1
wheat rust		1	
lichens	Mad der Pilder stenntalsteller er und volgen erstände der Verlagen der Verlagen der der Verlagen der Verlagen und der Verlagen der Verlagen und der Verlagen der		
corn smut	ingan dagan sanggan ngan dagan dan gilah kepilahan sanggan dalik dalah sanggan sanggan sanggan sanggan sanggan		
mold	Name de commission de la commission de l		
bracket fungus	,		
apple rust			
toadstools			
puff balls			
tuberculosis bacteria	,		u)

	ete any digestive juices?					
What are the structures ca	alled, in saprophytic plants, which	h absorb the soluble food				
Do parasitic plants need to	digest any of the food they obtain	n from their host?				
Why?						
5. There are some plants which require nitrogen in addition to the starch which they can manufacture by photosynthesis. As a rule, these plants as						
What is meant by carnivor	What is meant by carnivorous?					
	the pitcher plant and the Venus's oted to obtain food by means oth					
Pitcher plant:		and the state of t				
		والمعارضة والمراجعة الأخلاف المعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة والمعارضة				
Venus's flytrap:						
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufacturable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, liers of food products to instance how each method function	st some of the methods used by h ure that foods will keep a reasons s in delaying or preventing the gr	ousewives or by manufacturable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufactuable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufactuable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufactuable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufactuable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courage of	ousewives or by manufactuable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courages of the courage o	ousewives or by manufacturable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courages of the courage o	ousewives or by manufacturable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				
6. In the left hand column, line ers of food products to instantion how each method function Method of food	st some of the methods used by houre that foods will keep a reasons in delaying or preventing the graph of the How it discourages or preventing the graph of the courages or preventing the courages of the courages of the courages of the courage o	ousewives or by manufacturable length of time. Then to owth of "spoiling" agents.				

Tame more a communication appropriate different action between the communication and appropriate humanical actions.	Date	Class
mushroom is poisonous.	w Characteristics which author	s which identify all edible mush- orities sav indicate surely that a nd list some of the features of cerized by—
(1)	(4)	
What are the difficulties in		her mushrooms have the features
and seather a contract of the	and the second second second second second second second second second	
- 1 ,	I the second of the state of many the particular and an experience of the state of	
	IV. TESTING	,
to the study of nongreen p	olants.	and determine how it is related
Parasite:	i. V KV el er etters friher fott sakrall frihlikklistelske skiplination oppbyrighte de de entre bestelske skip	
Saprophyte:	(m. + 1-1) M. (m. pt.) (f. pt.) Springerhalpydd Grangeriae Grangeriae (m. pt.)	18 18
	t the total St. Mr. Stell to had an include to the result without and commence of the stellar	
Mycelium:	r 📞 or t. Alabert. V ogs varyliggig gladforlikkling fallskallandskarringskallandskarringskallandskallandskalla	<u> </u>
Spore:	irika (a. v. a.) ppara (populatujujujujujujujujujujujujujujujujujujuj	<u> </u>
Host:		
Substratum:	Anno de mitro de marque e e de impose equence per la frança de la langua e reporte de la langua de mitro de la	
Photosynthesis:	-44 and all and all and a shall be shall be a shall be	
Insectivores:	t ir 1955, selates santas et siste endamenti kunka kitaska kitaska kantaka et et kepitaka kitaska et sistem s	
Bacteria:		

2.	Choose the ending which completes each of the following incomplete statements correctly. Write its letter on the blank before the statement.
	—— All nongreen plants are (a) parasites (b) saprophytes (c) fungi (d) weeds (e) molds.
	The pitcher plant obtains some of its food from insects because it is unable to manufacture sufficient quantities of (a) chlorophyll (b) nitrogen (c) mold (d) sugar (e) spores.
:.	The portions of a mushroom which absorb soluble substances for food are called (a) mycelium (b) gills (c) fungi (d) stalks (e) enzymes.
· .	The result of bacterial action on organic material is usually known as (a) rusting (b) decay (c) photosynthesis (d) oxidation (e) digestion.
	The spores of fungus plants help the plant in (a) reproduction (b) digestion (c) photosynthesis (d) locomotion (e) eating.
	On a separate sheet of paper write answers to the questions in Section I. Attach your answers to this page.
ί,	v. summarizing
 :	
1.	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?
1	
7	And the state of t
,	
Ç.	The state of the s
	What generalizations can you now make about the adaptations of nongreen plants for food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.
	food-getting? Write several statements which you believe would hold true for nongreen plants in general.

Nam	e	Date	Class	
1	UNIT III. HOW THE BOD	Y USES FOODS	AND REMOVES WA	STES
	Chapter 14: How Are Food	ds Prepared for Us	e in the Cells of the Bo	dy?
some	We now need to see how the verthing of the values of food and only to be to keep our bodies more hear	of the preparation of	de of use to our bodies. I food for use in our bodies	If we know, we should
	I. DRAWING O	N WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW	
intel	In the space after each of the ligent guess may be the best you opportunity to revise these and	u can do in answerin	write your best <i>present</i> ag some of them. In Section	answer. An V you will
1.	What is digestion?		,	,
2.	Do all animals have digestive :	systems?		<u> </u>
3.	What, in your opinion, are ca	uses of "indigestion	יי,	
			`	
4.	Suggest proper remedies for in	•		
5.	What, in your opinion, are cau			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Prograph of the Transactive Strap place where 20 to 20 data, a service is not admitted to the program of the contract of the c			1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
	State your present opinion as	to the relation betw	een constipation and head	laches.
	Suggest proper remedies for co			John State Company
		,		
6.	How might enzymes function			1,00 (d) 1,7 (d)
	What other questions in conr			1 (A)
1.	-			1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

- Carlson, A. J. and Johnson, V. The Machinery of the Body. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1937. An excellent source for knowledge of the digestive process: pp. 257-296 "The Work of the Alimentary Tract."
- Elwyn, Adolph. The Story of the Human Body. New York: Grossett & Dunlap, 1931. Chapter X discusses the digestion of food.
- Hegner, R. W. College Zoology. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1937. A readable account of digestion in lower animals: the crayfish, p. 225; the frog, pp. 370-376; the pigeon. p. 541; the rabbit, p. 577.
- Chandler, Asa C. The Eater's Digest. New York: Farrar & Rinchart, Inc., 1941. A lively account of how digestion occurs and the fate of the products formed.
- Hartman, Carl. Laboratory Manual for Human Physiology. Yonkers: World Book Company, 1914.

 Many simple, effective experiments on digestion and foods are given in Sections III, IV, V.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. We have not always known so much about digestion as is known today. Many men have contributed their notions as to how digestion occurs. Some of the notions may seem amusing to us now. Find, by reading in your text and elsewhere, how the men named in this chart explained the process of digestion.

Person	His theory of digestion
Hippocrates	
Galen	
Dr. John Hunter	

2.	What contribution was Dr. William Beaumont able to make in solving the problem of digestion because of his observation of the wounded soldier, St. Martin?
3.	Dissect out the digestive tract from a typical herbivorous animal such as a rabbit and from a typical carnivorous animal such as a cat. Study the following parts:—mouth pharynx, esophagus, sphincters, stomach, small intestine, pancreas, and large intestine. If there still is food in the various parts of the digestive systems, note its consistency and physical appearance in each part. Record your observations in the space below and at the top of page 95.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Peritoneum: Gastric glands:	
From your comparison of the parts of the digestive system in each part the chief differences between them. Study the following labeled diagrams of the stomach. Tell brief the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Section through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	
From your comparison of the parts of the digestive system in each part the chief differences between them. Study the following labeled diagrams of the stomach. Tell brief the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Section through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	
Study the following labeled diagrams of the stomach. Tell brie the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomach	
Study the following labeled diagrams of the stomach. Tell brie the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomach	
Study the following labeled diagrams of the stomach. Tell brie the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomach	
the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Muscular Layers Capillary through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	ich animal, state brie
the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Muscular Layers Capillary through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	
the diagram, the function of each part there listed. Submucous Mucous Membrane Muscular Layers Capillary through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	
Muscular Layers Section Peritoneum Section through Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomace	fly, in the spaces belo
Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the	
Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomace	
Section Peritoneum Section through Lining of Stomach Mucous membrane: Capillaries:	
Mucous membrane: Capillaries:	Gastric
Mucous membrane: Capillaries: Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomace	Glands
Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomator	,
Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the, In the stomace.	and the second of the second o
Peritoneum: Gastric glands: Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the, In the stomace.	,
Muscular layers: It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomace	
Muscular layers:	
Muscular layers:	
It has been learned that digestion is made to occur in each part of the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomaction of the flow of the fl	•
the flow of digestive juices into them. The digestive juice of the which comes from the In the stomac	of the digestive tract
which comes from the In the stomac	
It has its origin in the In the small i	ch is found the
Therefore who will have the first the state of the state	intestine there are thi
secretions or digestive juices, the which comes the;	from the

6. Study the accompanying diagram which shows the parts of the human digestive system and show that you recognize each part by naming it correctly in the space provided.

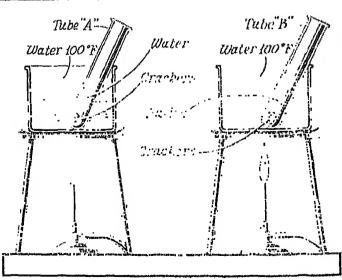
a show that you recognize	/ Yeste a 1
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	2
(4)	8
(5)	3
(6)	@ // O
(7)	(5)
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	The Condition of the Contract
(11)	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \

- 7. The following exercises will help you better to understand what happens to the food in different parts of the digestive system. First: Digestion in the mouth.
 - (1) Into two test tubes, A and B, place the fragments of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a soda cracker. Add water to A until it is about $\frac{1}{3}$ full; add an equal amount of saliva to B. Shake the contents of the tubes and immediately take a small portion from each tube and test for the presence of grape sugar. (See Chapter V of this workbook.)

Results: A ______ B

(2) Place the tubes in a beaker of water kept at a temperature of about 100°F. Observe each tube from time to time for about half an hour. Do you see any difference in the appearance of the crackers?

Now test another sample of the contents of each tube for grape sugar. What do you conclude happens to the starch?



What appears, then, to be the function of the digestive juice in the mouth?

Name	Date		Class	in age
	re, however, other kinds of food nutral be digested. What are the other foo			i i
	tomach the juice a nemically into simpler substances calle			
	then becomes of these new substances			4 A.
into the	small intestines the intestinal juice, as foods. It has been found that pancre. Also they act on the changing them	eatic juice and inte e peptones and pr	estinal juice c oteoses which	hange starch
9. What is question	s the purpose of digestion? Set up the function. Into each of two thistle tube functions. Starch Paste and Saliva Starch Paste Animal Membrane Water	he following experiels (A and B) place and water. Into a saliva. Place a goldbeaters, or curely over the each funnel in a warm water. As about a half he contents of each of starch. Then beaker for the property of the prope	e a mixture of B put about to membrane intestinal me end of each to different beak fiter they have test a san beaker for test the con-	starch paste 10 cc of fresh (parchment, embrane) se- funnel. Place ker or glass of ve stood for ample of the the presence tents of each
Is star Is gra _[ch present in beaker A?	Is starch present Is grape sugar pr		
throug				
How o	do you account for the results you ob	served?		
·		1		

10. We have been speaking of the digestive juices as though they did all the work of breaking food down into simpler and water-soluble foods. The truth is that each digestive juice really contains special chemical substances called *enzymes* which bring about these changes. The following chart calls for information about the digestive enzymes, where they occur, and what they do.

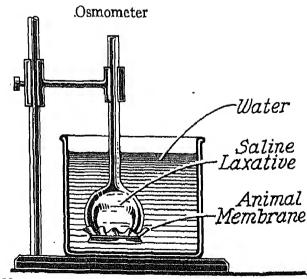
L/			probleman er esperare en esperar en	ووروسور ويستحملن بالإياما برجاء
Organ of digestion	Digestive juice	Enzyme present	Food substances acted upon	Product or prod- ucts formed
Example: mouth	saliva	ptyalin	starches	maltose (a sim- ple sugar)
			garg armagashasanin diganahasigan diraksisi siliksisi siliksi siliksisi siliksi sili	wagaanahadhaa ^{n m} agayeenayo goo ah oo hijaan dada hadan ka
			water and the state of the stat	la mijempirina mana mana katalo katalo katalo katalo i na nana ya mana mana katalo katalo katalo katalo katalo
			ggg Plant to agreeming action who are discharged with the Substance of the School Sc	Super-actions 1; many court for over two returns as an in our should be able them as the super-
		mendanan medilentahan dalam da	Joseph Grander Strate and the Strategists of the Strategist of the	The second secon

11.	What are some	of the possible	causes of in	digestion?	whereast $\mathcal A$ depends decreases $\mathbb T$, with solutions (x,y) ,	om and approximate to the	- 1d 4 H.P. 171 DECEMBER SPECIAL S
	•						

Can a person be sure, even if he has what seems to be indigestion, that the remedies
advertised over the radio and in the papers will do him any good?
Explain.

12. Observe the action of saline type of laxative by placing a strong solution of a commercial saline laxative in a thistle tube and fastening an animal membrane over the mouth as shown in the drawing. Place in a beaker and observe results. At the left of the drawing indicate what parts in the human body would correspond to parts of the osmometer.

Corresponding parts of human body



Name	Date Class
	What would be the action of saline laxatives in the human intestinal tract?
13.	Make a special study of the dangers and benefits which are associated with the use of laxatives. Talk to your family doctor, your school nurse, or other persons who suggest remedies and see what they have to say on the subject. Write up a summary of your study and attach it to this page.
	IV. TESTING
1.	Place an X in the blanks before the endings which correctly complete each of the following incomplete statements. You may need to select more than one ending in each group
	(1) Digestion may be considered a process which
	makes food substances soluble in water. circulates the food throughout the body. occurs in several organs of the body. breaks down food substances into simpler substances. enables animals to manufacture their own food.
	(2) During the process of digestion foods pass from
	the stomach to the esophagus. the mouth to the esophagus. the stomach directly to the large intestine. the large intestine to the small intestine. the small intestine to the large intestine.
	(3) Peristalsis is a process which occurs
	in the esophagus, to carry food to the stomach. in the large intestine, to help digest food. in the small intestine, to force the food along. in the stomach to mix food. in the rectum, to aid in elimination.
•	(4) The pancreatic juice
	 comes into the stomach from the liver. empties into the small intestine. contains an enzyme called ptyalin. contains an enzyme called trypsin, which digests proteins. contains an enzyme called amylopsin, which changes complex sugars glucose.

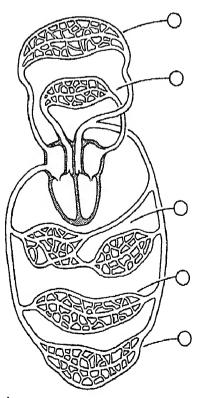
	(5)	The small intestir			
		is much lo is separate	nger than the lar ed from the stom the gastric juice.	of the starches are d ege intestine. ach by the cardiac spi ligested food into the	hincter.
2.	"A des	k is a piece of fur coup below, select	niture——,'' furr the two most clos	<i>citure</i> being a more ge ely related words, ther	ass. For example, we say, eneral word than desk. In a draw two lines under the hat, desk, cow, furniture
	(1)	enzyme	pancreas	ptyalin	bile
•	(2)	butter	bread	fat	honey
	(3)	mouth	starch	soda cracker	iodine
	(4)	protein	starch	egg white	digestion
	(5)	divisive action	pancreatin	digestion	gastric juice
1	(6)	gland	pancreas	enzyme	digestion
'	(7)	mineral oil	fat	peristalsis	laxative
	(8)	herbivore	cow	cat	herb
	(9)	man	omnivore	plant	carnivore
	(10)	starch	ptyalin	sugar	glucose
· .			· V. SUMM	IARIZING	
		1 your answers to he necessary chan	ges now.	Section I. If they nee	d to be corrected or modi-
2.	How	would you now a	•	stions which you you	rself raised in Section I?
3 .	State	any generalization		v believe to be true co	
W. C.	· 				المراجعة الم
1					- Annahum de Santa d

Name _	Date	Class	
	Chapter 15: How Are Foods Distribut	ed to the Cells?	
because	study of the digestion of foods has given few clue the body tissues. Yet we know that our bodies good reaches the body cells. The exercises in this sec is done.	es as to how foods are absor	n alive
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALF	EADY KNOW	Yeş L
intellige	the space after each of the following questions, we at guess may be the best you can do in answering opportunity to revise these answers.	write your best <i>present</i> answer g some of them. In Section	wer. Am LV you
1. Of	what is blood composed?		
		·	
2. Ho	w does the blood circulate through the body?		
Minima dy.			
3. Ho	w does digested food get into the blood stream? _		el gald Verg
4. Ho	w does man's circulatory system differ from that	of a frog?	
	scribe the functions of a vein, an artery, and a ca		heir dif-
Management			
			 .
	•		
		•	
6. At	out how much blood is there in the average adu	It?	 :
7. H	ow long does it take the blood to circulate through	h the body?	
8. W	hat, other than food, does the blood transport to	all parts of the body?	

	The state of the s
	The state of the s
	A second
	II. EXPLORING
Carl	son, A. J., and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Human Body. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1937. For additional information about the blood, see Chapter III. p. 74; Chapter IV, p. 122; and Chapter V, p. 160.
Elw	yn, Adolph. The Story of the Human Body. New York: Grosset & Dunlap. 1984. Chapter IX gives a good account of "The Transportation System" as well as some information about William Harvey.
Loc	y, W. A. Biology and Its Makers. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1915. An excellent biographical sketch of William Harvey, including some of his ideas about circulation, is found in Chapter III.
Har	vey, William. The Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals. New York. Everyman's Library, E. P. Dutton & Company, 1908. Especially interesting because it is the original description by Harvey of his theory of circulation.
Heg	mer, R. W. College Zoology. New York: Macmillan Company, 1937. You may wish to know more about circulation in some of the lower animals such as the amorba, p. 31, the earthworm, p. 196, and the frog, p. 379.
Ma	lloch, Archibald. William Harvey. New York: Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., 1929. A biography of a great physiologist.
Hai	tman, Carl. Laboratory Manual for Human Physiology. Yonkers: World Book Company, 1914. Section VII describes many experiments on circulation.
	III. DOING AND RECORDING
	1. Before food leaves the small intestine it is, for the most part, digested. We may conclude, therefore, that the blood picks up digested food from the small intestine. This process is known as absorption. Secure from a nearby meat market a section of mammalian intestine and examine it closely. How is the absorbing capacity of the small intestine increased?
	2. Examine a small section of mammalian small intestine under the microscope. How is the structure of the villi suited for rapid absorption?
	to the state of th

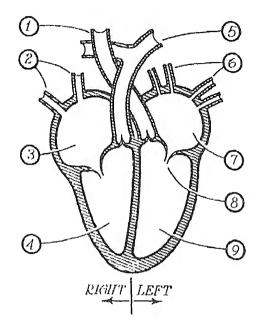
ne.	Date Class	
•	When food, other than fats, has been absorbed through the villi, it is carried aw small which are carrying blood toward the heart. However, the does not go directly to the heart from the villi. It is carried along by larger and vessels until it reaches a large vein, the, which leads liver.	blood larger to the
4.	The liver is the largest gland in the body. What is the chief function of the liver	
5.	Trace the blood from the liver to the heart by filling in the blanks.	
	From liver to to heart.	•
	Fats leave the small intestine through a set of vessels known as eventually empty into a large duct called the which, in turn the superior vena cava and enters the right auricle. Now summarize briefly the routes by which sugars, amino acids, and fats reach the so they can be distributed through the body. In each case start with the villi.	n, joins
	Sugars:	heart
	Amino acids:	heart
	Fats:	
8.	Obtain a beef heart from a freshly killed animal. Your local butcher may be obtain one for you. Observe its structure. Locate the aorta and any venous comwhich were left on the heart when it was cut out. What are some of the special for the heart?	eature
	Trace the flow of blood through the chambers of the heart.	
	Note the structure of the valves. Name each and state its purpose.	
	Note the structure of the valves. Name each and state its purpose.	
	Note the structure of the valves. Name each and state its purpose.	

1	Observe the flow of blood through capillarion goldfish in a water-soaked piece of cotton and that the tail falls on a glass plate under the larger and observe. How does the blood s	ow power objective. Focus the eem to move?	microscope
	Logher heart?		, u
10.	What is meant by a leaky heart?	THE PARTY OF THE P	*1
11.	Tell where and, briefly, how oxygen is picked	up by the blood.	- "-
12.	Once the blood has a supply of food and on to all parts of the body. There are five gen necessary, therefore, to have five more of regions to which the five blood paths lead.		
	(1)	(3)	on and an analysis of the second
	(2)		141
	(5)	and the second s	
		Place the mu regions, that you above, in the	a have name



Place the numbers of the regions, that you have named above, in the circles from which lines lead to those regions on this diagram. Show by arrows the direction of blood flow in this diagram.

13. Use arrows to show on this drawing the direction of circulation in all parts of the heart. On the lines at the right name each numbered part of the drawing.



- (1) ______
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____
- (6) _____
- (7) _____
- (8) _____
- (9)
- 14. By referring to your text or other books find the information called for below.
 - (1) The rate of flow of blood:
 - (2) Quantity of blood in average adult:
 - (3) Meaning of systolic blood pressure:

Meaning of diastolic blood pressure:

(4) The normal systolic blood pressure of your age group:

The normal diastolic blood pressure of your age group:

15. Pulse rate varies in different persons. Have each member of the class take a pulse count before exercising. Record the rate per minute for each person. Then exercise vigorously for a minute and take another count. Record the rates again, being sure to keep the counts for the same person together. Keep boys' and girls' scores separate. Attach record to this page. How does exercise affect the pulse beat? What conclusions can you draw from this experiment?

	in a vescal for several hours. What happen
Let another portion of the blood stand	in a vessel for several hours. What happen
Examine the heart of a fish and of a frog Sketch a three-chambered heart, as in th	g. Sketch a two-chambered heart, as in the fine frog. Tell how each functions.
Two-chambered heart	Three-chambered heart
·	
How a fish's heart functions:	How a frog's heart functions:
Tiow a light 3 floats removed as	
	The state of the s
What advantages are to be found in chambered heart?	n a four-chambered heart over a two-or t

lame		ate Class				
	IV. 1	TESTING				
1. Plac	e the letter of the correct answer is	the blank space before each question.				
ed	What are the vessels which car	ту blood away from the heart?				
	a. veinsc. arteries	b. valves d. villi				
	Which part of the circulatory :	system carries fats from the intestines?				
	a. arterial capillaries c. pancreatic duct	b. venous capillariesd. lacteals				
Appendix Section 1	Which part of the blood carrie	s oxygen to the cells?				
	a. hemoglobinc. white corpuscles	b. thrombin d. phagocytes	1			
	In what form is sugar deposite	d in the liver?				
	a. starch c. fibrin	b. glycogen d. pancreatin				
	Which material clots the blood	l by mixing with the corpuscles?				
	a. thrombin c, platelets	b. fibrind. white corpuscles				
	Which has the thickest walls?					
	a. veins c. arteries	b. venous capillariesd. arterial capillaries				
***	What structures increase the	absorbing surface of the small intestine?				
	a. lacteals c. valves	b. villi d. enzymes				
ma	Approximately how much blo	od does an adult possess?				
	a. 50 poundsc. 17.5 pounds	b. 7.5 pounds d. 2 pounds				
-	Who discovered the fact that blood circulates?					
	a. William Harvey c. Galen	b. Aristotle d. Hippocrates				
wo be Blood	rds selected from the twenty-on used more than once. , which consists largely of of the	circulation fill the blank spaces with the content of these words are heart into the aorta, a large	, i			
The a	rtery branches and part of this bl	ood is carried to the lower limbs. The very to the cells are called which penetrate to the s	Thes			

betv	veen the cells. The bloc	od gives up the fo	ood and oxygen it is Small x	reins carry the blood to
was	tes including	and	blood into the	of the heart.
the	inferior vena cava wi	men emperes the	The blood wi	nich goes to the lungs
The	blood next reaches th	16	monacons a debut estat est	When
has	an excess of	And desired the state of the st	" and a section's co	When
the	blood leaves the lungs	it has an excess	OI commercial disco	Blood returns from the
lung	gs to the	of the he	art infough toe	ويستند
The	blood may not return t	to the lower limbs	Dut na a omereme a	ircuit it may go to the
kidı	neys where it would lo	ose	or it mign	t go to the alimentary
can	al where it might leave	e	and	and pick up digested
	or	If it to	ok the latter route	it would return to the
hear	rt by way of the	where	it might store some	of the excess sugar as
	1. arterioles	6. left auricle	11. food	16. pulmonary veins
		7. left ventricle		17, red corpuscles
	3. carbon dioxide			18. right auricle
	4. nitrogenous waste			19. sugars
	5. glycogen	10 lymph	15. intercellular	20. urea
	3. grycogen		e corpuscles	
•		V. SUMMA	ADTTINUL	
	or modified make the ne			they need to be corrected
		the same of the sa	regenteration and analysis and analysis and analysis and an and an analysis an	والمراجعة
				and the second
				,
2.	How would you now a	answer those quest		rself raised in Section I?
			- The state of the subjective medical confidence of the state of the s	The control of the co
_				
				THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO SERVICE AND PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO SE
3.	Indicate any generaliza system?	tions which you be	lieve to be true of cir	culation or the circulatory
			The state of the s	manusustangangganasasystyses o m. Is on said Bahas of the felling and the statement
,			the state of the s	rom namener terlegger janspo me. Az jagun josa sep. Jy. a janskeptriolekka sporoska kantalisk
			The state of the s	think park and the contempting to graph of the file of a park of the contemption of the c

Name	Date Class
	Chapter 16: How Does the Body Do Work?
carrie	Food is necessary to give energy to the body for doing work. We know that the blood is food to various parts of the body. But how is energy released? And how does the body ine work when energy is released? This chapter will help you to answer these questions.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
best y	See how well you can answer each of these questions now. An intelligent guess may be the you can do in answering some of them. In Section V you will have opportunity to revise answers.
1.	How does our skeleton aid us in moving about?
2.	What kinds of joints are found in the human body?
•	1
3.	Why is energy required to release muscles for motion?
4.	What is the diaphragm?
5.	How is temperature regulated in the human body?
6.	List any other questions concerned with the release of energy in the body that you wish to have answered.

Carlson, A. J. and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Body. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1937. Chapters III and VIII give useful information about how the body does its work. Bogert, L. J. Dietetics Simplified. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1940. A discussion of the food requirements for persons of different ages and conditions.

Sherman, Henry C. Chemistry of Food and Nutrition. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1941. An excellent standard food chemistry. See especially Chapters IX and X for information about

Clendening, Logan. The Human Body. New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 1928. A book fully illustrating

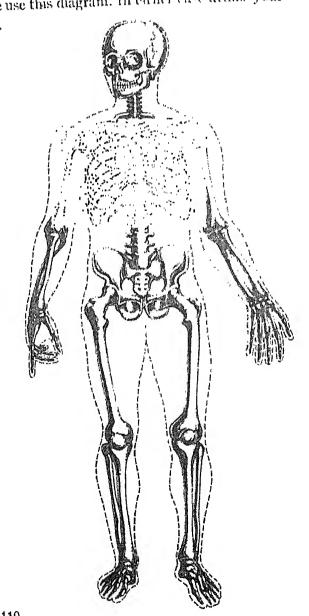
Hill, A. V. Living Machinery. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1927. See Chapters II and III for descriptions of muscles and how they work.

Brindze, Ruth. Johnny Get Your Money's Worth. New York: The Vanguard Press, 1938. Contains advice for boys and girls on purchasing clothes, skates, candy, etc.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. If a human skeleton is available use it to make observations concerning the positions of the bones in the skeletal system. Otherwise use this diagram. In either case utilize your own body to supplement your observations.

(2)	Locate and label the dif- ferent kinds of joints on the skeletal system in the diagram.
(3)	Explain how it is possible for us to rotate our hands, i.e., to turn them from palm up to palm down.



Name -	Date	Class
2. 7	Three kinds of joints are shown in these drawings.	Describe briefly how each works.
	Hinge Joint	
	In order better to understand the many differences make a comparative study of the skeletons of sever skeletons, if available. Compare the bones of each a Record your observations on a separate sheet of processed a crayfish to learn how the muscles are a exoskeleton. How are the legs attached to the body	ral animals. Use either models or real unimal with the counterparts in man. aper and attach to this page. arranged in an animal which has an
	How are the muscles in the legs arranged?	
	Are there any muscles in the abdomen? De	,
	What other muscles do you observe in the crayfish	
5.	Dissect a frog to discover how the muscles are an jumping legs. By means of a dissecting needle cayou can observe. In the space below sketch the arring how they are attached to the bones.	refully tease abart the muscles which

Remove the skin from the upper and lower surfacement. Idy the muscles which appear. Describe their arrangement.	
The state of the s	ا مناور من مراور من
he body machine is capable of exerting a force by the use of muscles. Our uscles must have a source of energy. This source is fuel burned in the cell uscles must have a source of energy.	f course, the ls. How does
uscles must have a source of energy. This source it that a weight? muscle, the biceps of the arm for example, enable you to lift a weight?	I (A C) Marringing
and the second s	e ilian ma
	- 44
an explanation of the chemical process by which energy is liberated for	
an explanation of the chemical process by which cited here. Defenvolves a knowledge of several special terms which are listed here. Defended its relation to the release of energy in the cells.	1 . All 1995
Glucose:	. 1 10110778
Glycogen:	, Arina
	معادر
e and the second	1
Oxygen:	je Nasod
Insulin:	,
The state of the s	
Lactic acid:	r a djen
	one is the second of a second order
Carbon dioxide:	
	y at a respec
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Tell specifically how the diaphragm works in inhalation (breathing in) as	
Tell specifically how the diaphragm works in inhalation (breathing in) at (breathing out).	

Jame		Date	Class	
9.	and then drop a very small The color should appear ve- light pink. Then place one	er. Into the beaker place a sr amount of weak sodium hydery light pink. If dark pink, half the solution in each of the ish for about twenty minute	droxide solution in add more water u wo smaller beaker	nto the water. ntil it is very s. Into one of
	Recalling our use of pheno	lphthalein as an indicator (p	age 23), account fo	or the change.
10.		gen?		/ \ \
	-	on dioxide?	1.	
		ight the statement be true?		
11	test tubes, one of which water in the larger tube s between the two. Fill the ether. Blow through a What happens to the water evaporates? Explain.	t will illustrate the cooling will just fit into the other, so that it will fill the cavity he smaller tube half full of glass tube into the ether. Her between the tubes as the	as in the diagram	Place enough

	on nere. Then identity care	ith passages, the thoracic region h numbered part.	
	(9)	(2)	(1)
(2)	(10)	- 0-1/6	
(3)	(11)	(A)	(
	(12)		
(5)	(13)	(6)	
(6)	(14)		
1	(15)	i waxayaa i	(5)
	(16)	J. V. J.	1
Relative hur	midity:		g end
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Saturation:		Minimus Annual Control	. 11
,		in taken 11	
14. What is a c	omfortable relative humid	lity for a classroom?	t = september 1
How can an	air conditioning system re	egulate the humidity of a room?	- pa y 11 Al - 11 to 1-1-1-1
 _		planta de la composition de l	
		The second secon	
15. What provi	ision is there in our nasal j		ecoming clogged

Name	Date Class
	IV. TESTING
1. Place comp	e an X on the blank before each ending which correctly completes the following in- dete statements. You may need to select more than one ending in each group.
(1)	Energy is released in the body — by the burning of sugars within the body cells. — by the combining of carbon dioxide with glycogen. — in order that the muscles can do work. — by a breakdown of the red corpuscles. — in the form of heat and motion.
(2)	When oxidation occurs in muscle cells oxygen is released into the lymph spaces. carbon dioxide is released into the lymph spaces. lactic acid is produced as a waste product. lactic acid is broken down into carbon dioxide and water. white corpuscles pick up the waste products.
(3)	The temperature of the body is kept nearly constant by loss of heat from blood flowing near the surface of the body. by the liver's regulating action. because heat radiates rapidly from the skeletal system. by sweat glands which secrete perspiration.
(4)	Respiration is a process by which plants use carbon dioxide to make starch. animals exchange gases in the body cells. oxygen is provided to help release energy in living organisms. carbon dioxide is released from the organism. animals burn carbon dioxide.
(5)	The lungs are the main organs of excretion in the body of man. are organs for the exchange of oxygen and carbon dioxide. take in oxygen and give off water, carbon dioxide and heat. control the up and down motion of the diaphragm. get larger and smaller during the process of breathing.
aroun	tems in each of the following groups are <i>not</i> related to the other three. Draw circles d those two. Then tell why the other three items have a common relationship. inhalation breathing exhalation circulation digestion
	
(2)	lungs heart diaphragm stomach trachea
(3)	carbon dioxide water lactic acid joint red blood corpuscles

(4)	energy	skeleton	lung	force	worl	K.			, ser yang
(5)	heart	lungs sk	in ste	omach	gills				
(6)	muscles	skeleton	sugai	oxy	gen	joint			
(7)	glycoger	n oxygen	insul	in gh	ıcose	carbon d	ioxide		
(8)) relative	humidity	snow	tempe	rature	wind	ventilat	ion	
				- fr - fr - fr				•	1 1-4
				UMMAF			-	rrected or mo	
			_	A man of the second sec		and store			
				the state of the s	ny nye y secondar i n	_ \			٠.
Ηo	w would	you now answ	ver those	question	s which	you yourse	elf raised i	n Section I?	
220	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					, , , , ,			
						ALE PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PE	· •		
						The second statement of a second	m 11 4 ~ ~	e e e e elelemen	agent start
	ate one pr		eralizati	on which	you thi	ink importa	nt with re	gard to the re	elea
						والموسانية جدو ووجه المستندة وموجود ومسيدوا	up us genegalijens bierbeit Anti-Yannel St. St	د ماهور در اهم اهم در است. در ماهور در اهم اهم در است.	
_						makan makan ini karik 4 Matabak ka	regeria, e gelskak r	n = 1 ext(* 1 = 5	mt ; t m *
						and dange more placed are as a sign of the sign	1 * 1 * 1**		ve / 444 t **
-									
_					الكا بوشاور سوسا الكارب ويرتوسم	ning,.co.l.spinor comes or 35 spring find =	nde men fra dente e se	रते (प्यूरी) गर्ग सम्बद्ध त	
								THE SAME THE PROPERTY OF THE P	

Name .		Date	Class
	Chaj	pter 17: Metabolism and	d Diet
foods a body n substan how m	are essential for mainta nachines comes from foo nces which do not contr uch of the various kinds	ining healthy bodies. We od. We have not learned w ibute directly to energy ou	thy individuals. Proper and adequate have learned that energy to run our whether we need to eat foods and food atput. As individuals, we should know r us. In this section we shall study the and our own food needs.
	I. DRAWI	NG ON WHAT YOU A	LREADY KNOW
guess 1		n do in answering some of	of your <i>present</i> ability. An intelligent them. In Section V you will be given
1. I	Oo you eat enough of th	e right things? Wh	nat is your basis for judging?
2. \	What is a Calorie?		
3. 1	How much heat energy	do you liberate when you	play basketball?
,	When you walk?		
4.	How much energy do y	you expend when you are	studying?
	ture?		ed to supply your daily energy expendi-
6.	What part does protein	play in our diet?	
7.	What are some danger		reduce" too rapidly?
8.		concerned with diet would	you like to have answered?
			· · ·

- Rose, Mary Swartz. Foundations of Nutrition. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1938. Furnishes information about metabolism and diet. The energy requirements of children are given in Chapter V.
- Harris, F. L. and Henderson, R. A. Foods, Their Nutritive, Economic and Social Values. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1938. Contains useful charts of the nutritive values of foods.
- Bogert, L. J. Dietetics Simplified. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1940. This will help you solve your diet problems.
- Rose, Mary Swartz. Feeding the Family. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1940. This book is written to help persons who regard their health as important, and who wish to understand the types of food necessary for keeping healthy.
- Jaffe, Bernard. New World of Chemistry. New York: Silver Burdett Company, 1940. Chapter 36 discusses foods and vitamins.
- Furnas, C. C. Man, Bread and Destiny. New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, 1937. An exciting analysis of the way in which man's need for foods has helped to shape history.
- U.S.D.A. Yearbook of Agriculture, 1939. Food and Life. U.S. Government Printing Office. Several authoritative statements of the function of food in health are found in Part 1 Human Nutrition. An excellent source of information.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

of the f	following f	oblem of food and nutrition intelligently, we need to know the meaning requently used words. By referring to your text, the dictionary, and nulate a good short definition for each.
•	· ·	Territory of Pools prints and an analysis to the same of the same
Diet (r	noun)	The state of the s
calorie		The state of the s
Calorie	e	
Calorir	meter	The second secon
Basal	metabolisi	m
Malnu	ıtrition	
other I	purposes.	applying necessary energy for body work, foods are needed for several Fill in the chart to indicate purposes, other than for energy, served by wing types of food essentials.
Food ess	entials	Purpose or purposes, other than for energy
Carboh	ydrates	
Fats		
Mineral	ls	
Protein	เร	
Water	,	
Vitamii		

inds of Activity	,		Calori	ies per hour p
eeping				les per nour p l of body weig
anding	mating your Ca with the time sp vities that are 1	lorie expenditure ent at each. Use not included in the or of Calories per	, record your ac the two left han ne list. Then est hour that a pe	$\begin{array}{ccc} . & \frac{3}{5} \\ . & \frac{3}{4} \\ . & 1 \\ . & 1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2} \\ . & 1\frac{3}{4}-2 \\ . & 3 \text{ or more} \\ . & \text{tivities for two decolumns betimate and reterson of your} \end{array}$
tivity	a Hours spent	b Calories per pound per hour	c Your weight	Calories use daily (a×b×c)
and undressing	No. of the last of			
rest				
ng	and the state of t			
Lingert mugaritatische fabilite pyritein aus immeritepristyrik (4.	4 Marie Mari			
cise	And the second s	1		
ercise				
			,	
	,			
	ctive exercise evere exercise paration of estinality, together was any other activated column eight normally vertivity and undressing rest ang rese ercise	paration of estimating your Calays, together with the time specially any other activities that are not third column (b) the number eight normally would expend at third third would expend at the eight normally would expend at t	paration of estimating your Calorie expenditure lays, together with the time spent at each. Use any other activities that are not included in the third column (b) the number of Calories per eight normally would expend at those activities. The calories per pound per hour land undressing rest land undressing rest land undressing land	Hours spent Calories per pound per hour Your weight and undressing rest ng

4. It is obvious that the food we eat must supply enough Calories of energy to meet our needs. Check up on your present average daily food supply to see if, from the standpoint of Calories, it has been adequate. Use the table on page 327 of BIOLOGY FOR BETTER LIVING or some other good reference for determining the Calorie value of your food.

Food item	Quantity or size of portion	Calories	Food item	Quantity or size of portion	Calories
Breakfast:			Breakfast:	1	
		Sample of the parameter proof from the late of	Australia II	1	!
l .		Annual Parameters Ind A Prince (A.) Annual (T.)			
		gammygik makkarandal barr - p. m. t. et		:	
		and the second s			
Lunch:		and the same of the same	Lainch:		**
		analoguapela projekty projekty a distract a	the state of the s	:	
		and professional extensional to \$4.44.		I)
		The state of the s	The state of the s		
		the state of the s		•	
		paramonano apopramien tab ter di 1924 ser i	and the second s	,	1
Dinner:			Dinner:		The second secon
				1	3
		A All and a sum of the same of			1
		remandropped, or the fefth 455 FV 101			¥ } !
		Management pair is a to alpha Mills proper 1 tota	1	i.	
		and the same of	a any time a rich ju t	I	}
				1	
				1	Walikhens A li as as a
				Total	الا وس اد از ب
			calculated on page 1	19 compare w	ith the ener
5. The calorime	eter makes it p	ossible to de	termine the <i>metabolic</i>		
			erent kinds of activit , for human beings.		

Date Class
udgment of the adequacy of your diet should take into consideration the sources ories as well as the Calorie content. Why?
Proteins What chemical elements are in proteins?
Can the human body change proteins into carbohydrates?
In what form are nitrogenous foods usable by animal cells?
Why is it more difficult to get energy from protein foods than from carbohydrates?
· ·
Why does an adult doing hard work not require more meat than an adult doing light work?
Carbohydrates and Fats In what form are carbohydrates used in the body?
What is the form in which excess carbohydrates are stored in the tissues?
Can fats be changed into glucose or animal starch?
Calorie content Per gram of weight, approximately how many Calories are available in carbohydrates? In fats? In proteins?

(4) Obtain from a local grocery the present prices per pound of the following foods and figure the cost per hundred Calories for each.

Foods	a Cost per pound	Number of Calories per pound	Cost per 100-Calorie portion (a/b×100)
High in Protein Roast beef			- 10
Hamburger			
Lamb chops		And a supplier of the state of	<u> </u>
Mackerel			
High in Fals Butter		makehing makehing diseases before the plants of 111 b	
Olive oil			
High in Carbohydrates Potatoes		and the second dispersion where well and the second of a second	
String beans		management and the control of the co	
White bread		and the state of t	
Corn on cob			

What conclusions do you draw from the evidence in the above chart?

7. A number of the minerals are known to be essential to normal health. Since the necessary minerals are obtained through foods we eat, they form a part of our nutrition problem. Summarize information about minerals called for in the chart below.

CHOIL PROGRAMME	
Common sources of each mineral	Value of the mineral to the body
·	
	Analytic and the second of the second
	extremely, with dead halm law live and
	A reference outside against on Start Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold Cold
	and the second s
	the control-phonography (b) (seedings-1061.11 to 1 and plots), a sept. Justice I had it soft-distributions to published september to the control of the cont
	Common sources of each mineral

9. On the basis of what you now know about diet requirements for normal good has plan a menu which would supply your energy, mineral, and vitamin needs for or (or longer, if you wish). Use the space at the right to criticize your menu after it has presented to the class for evaluation. Food Number of Criticism	nealth
plan a menu which would supply your energy, mineral, and vitamin needs for or (or longer, if you wish). Use the space at the right to criticize your menu after it ha presented to the class for evaluation. Food Number of Calories Criticism Breakfast	ne day
plan a menu which would supply your energy, mineral, and vitamin needs for or (or longer, if you wish). Use the space at the right to criticize your menu after it ha presented to the class for evaluation. Food Number of Calories Breakfast Breakfast	ne day
Breakfast Criticism	
Lunch	
Lunch	
Dinner	

(1)	Doing more muscular work than usual
	Danger:
(2)	Reducing amount of food but working just as hard
	Danger:
(3)	Taking salts or other laxatives
	Danger:
(4)	Bathing in special "reducing salts"
	Danger:
(5)	Taking steam baths
	Danger:
(6)	Taking thyroid extract
	Danger:
12. Wha	t are some of the problems that arise from lack of money to buy sufficient food?
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	and girls in high school seldom plan their own meals. What suggestions do you for making your knowledge of balanced meals immediately useful to you?

The supplementary of the state	Date	Class
		of foods which has been proved false. Ex n . List as many food fallacies as you can
• •		
grant Color of the	I S DE C. C. AMERICAN	Cale i wellow purchased and a second
graphic for the second	والفارق فيطوم المعاملة الأرا	
subsect () and a seed of the contract of the		
	IV. TESTI	NG
are digested to amino acids and lowing list, the arrow represent	then are buil s a <i>possible</i> c and tell where	ged more than once, as with proteins which into the cells again as proteins. In the feathange from the first to the second. If the change may occur. If the change do rences in taking this test.
Reaction or possible change	Can this occur in body? (Yes, No)	If so, where?
Proteins-Carbohydrates	(G. you	
Carbohydrates Proteins		
Fats-Proteins		
Fats-Carbohydrates		
Carbohydrates Fats		
Carbohydrates +Energy		
FatsEnergy		
Proteins→Energy		
Energy→Carbohydrates		
Proteins→Amino Acids		
Amino Acids—Proteins		
Proteins-Protoplasm		
Carbohydrates→Nitrogen Wast	tes	

Proteins→Nitrogenous Wastes

		to be marked T if they are true staten	ients and i	t ii die)	,
2.	The f	following statements are to be marked T if they are true staten	than whe	n awake).
-	are fa	false			
		 (1) The rate of metabolish of the control of the control	of body tiss	sues.	
		(3) Proteins constitute the chief food necessary for			
		(3) Proteins constitute the third foods. (4) Minerals are widely distributed in foods. (5) A left circut supply of iron in the body is usually the care to relate the constitute the third foods.	use of goit	er. :l	v1
		 (3) Proteins constituted in foods. (4) Minerals are widely distributed in foods. (5) A deficient supply of iron in the body is usually the care. (6) Carbohydrate foods are changed by digestion to glue. (7) A deficient supply of iron in the body is usually the care. (8) Carbohydrate foods are changed by digestion to glue. (9) Carbohydrate foods are changed by digestion to glue. 	ose winch	is nam	,,,,,
		(6) Carbohydrate 100ds are only to the day releasing energy.	a than an :	adult.	
		in the body, released and the horizontal of weigh	11		
		(7) A growing boy needs more Calories per permanent (7) A growing boy needs more Calories per permanent (8) The most important bone-building mineral is calcium.			_
		(8) The most important bonc-bundle g (9) Vitamins are good energy-producing foods. (9) Vitamins are good energy-producing foods.	fully presc	ribed di	et.
	_	(8) The most important body. (9) Vitamins are good energy-producing foods. (10) A person who needs to lose weight should follow a care			
		TO SA DIGING			
		v. summarizing	he correct	ed or mo	odi-
	4 D-	eread your answers to the questions in Section I. If they need to	1)(, (()2)		
	1. Ke	ed, make the necessary changes now.			
	110	ed, make the necessary charge	a corte = 1	1	
		,		e 1	
			- •		. r*
		- 1 t	n 41= 1		1.1
	, <u>.</u>		att majoud i	in Section	on I?
	a I	How would you now answer those questions which you yours	GII Tarassa .		
	%. I	HOW Works y			- 111
	_				
		and the second s			
	-		**	1	
	,				
		The second secon	app. 5. 1 4 7		
		. State at least four generalizations which you know would apply	y with rega	rd to pl	anning
	3.	. State at least four generalizations which you			
	•	a diet.			
			- tolking and the fact of the second		
			garanten in visual deliction of Special Agent, to 49 with surface property	annual terror (1) to the state of the state	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN
				and the second of	waterformer in Militalium is the
		and a property of the	han dereggester an and it is in . In it is		
			anner som merste stammer var og til	to pid to the 1 may been being descript	No. 1444 Aurig bellemballiany
			and the second s	्राज्यसम्बद्धाः सम्बद्धाः सर्वे दश्च सम्बद्धाः स्थानसम्बद्धाः स्थानसम्बद्धाः स्थानसम्बद्धाः स्थानसम्बद्धाः स्थ -	
			والمراجعة مداني مايه المحمد من والمراجعة والمدار والمراجعة والمدار والمراجعة والمدار والمدارع والمراجع المدار	والمراجعة	

Name	Class
	Chapter 18: How Are Wastes Removed from the Body?
Carbo enous releas	When fuels are burned in the cells of the body, certain waste materials are released, on dioxide, a gas about which you have read, is one of these waste materials. Nitrogwastes result when body tissues are torn down and repaired. All these wastes must be sed from the body. Just how is this done? That and related questions will be answered is chapter.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
	Consider each of the following questions carefully. Then answer each to the best of your ent ability. Space will be provided in Section V for you to modify or correct these answers.
1.	What job is accomplished by our kidneys?
2.	What waste products are eliminated from the body, in part, by perspiration?
3.	Why might it be said that materials eliminated by bowel movements have never really been inside the body?
4.	Are there any animals which do not use kidneys for removing wastes from their bodies? If so, give examples of such animals.
5.	. How are waste materials removed from growing plants?
6.	. What other questions concerned with the removal of wastes from the bodies of plants or animals do you wish to have answered?
	To recommend the first of the control of the contro

- Sherman, Henry C. Chemistry of Food and Nutrition. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1941. Contains an excellent discussion of the chemistry of body wastes.
- Aaron, Harold. Good Health and Bad Medicine. New York: Consumers Union of United States, Inc., 1940. See Chapter XXXII for a discussion and evaluation of products sold for the care of the skin and its disorders.
- Phillips, M. C. Skin Deep. New York: The Vanguard Press, 1934. Deals with the relation of cosmetics to the skin and gives suggestions for buying cosmetics.
- Buchsbaum, Ralph. Animals Without Backbones. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1938. Descriptions of the excretory organs of many kinds of invertebrates. Excellent illustra-
- Fishbein, Morris. Your Diet and Your Health. New York: Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1937. Includes a valuable discussion of the relation of diet to proper, normal elimi-
- Elwyn, Adolph. The Story of the Human Body. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1934. Contains a simple and effective discussion of the ways by which wastes are eliminated from the body.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

	III. DOING AND RECORDING
1.	The solid wastes from the digestive tract differ in character and origin from the liquid and gaseous wastes which are liberated from the cells of the body. It might be said that the solid wastes really never have been <i>inside</i> the body. Explain.
	The state of the s
	What types of materials make up most of the feces (solid wastes)?
	At Tree of Law
	Why is it necessary that the feces be removed regularly from the body?
2	. By filling in the blanks in the following exercise you will be reviewing briefly the origin of nitrogenous wastes in the body.
	Amino acids are carried by the blood from the intestines to a large organ, the
	where the amino acids are stripped of their if these acids are not
	immediately needed for cell growth and maintenance. This liberated
	taining part of the amino acids is then changed into urea which is immediately carried
	to the The amino acids which are needed for cell growth and repair are
	carried to the cells of the body and are deposited as proteins. When the proteins are used
	carried to the cens of the body and are deposited as processed which are collected by the
	in cell building and repair, nitrogenous wastes are liberated which are collected by the
,	and carried to the where the wastes are dis-
1	solved in water in the form of
	400

Nam	16		Date	Class
3.	THE RETUEL MEAN DIRECTOR	matta	CHUIV the cortex fulmia	amine the cross section drawing of s, renal artery, and ureter by insert- e name of each part. Then tell the
	0	() Cortex:	
1		() Tubules:	,
	(1)	(
		(
4.	Which blood vessels ca	rry tl	ne blood from the kidney	rs?
	Which blood vessels ca	rry Il	he blood to the kidneys?	
5.	Why is it possible to c)*erw	ork the kidneys by eati	ng a diet high in protein content?
	••			
6.	How does the skin serv	e in e	diminating liquid waster	s?
				The state of the s
	Name the functions of	the s	weat glands	
	••		What is	the chief function?
7.	How is carbon dioxide	form	ed in the body?	
	,			
•	How is carbon diaxide	remo	ved from the body?	get () or a list and arthrophysical consumers and bispace — material and monoching confusion to delice.
8.	Describe briefly the ex	creto	ry organs and excretory	process in each of the following.
	(1) An insect:	\ FF- \ \ \	property of the second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(2) A frog:	, ii 🛊		
			, who was seen and the section of th	'

1.76

IV. TESTING

ie; an F before each statement that is false.
etion.
retion. d through the kidneys. corried to the kidneys from the liver without
s carried to the kidneys from the liver without
th they excrete liquid wastes.
dy is temporarily stored in the bladder.
rated from the body has been taken into the
fated from the body
are necessary for normal growth and repair of
are the kidneys
ax the kidneys. an is easily eliminated by the kidneys.
in is casily differenced by
ARIZING
ection I. If they need to be corrected or modi-
g galactican
programme and the first of the second
1
s which you yourself raised in Section I?
سوريت ديا اطلبست سينتموه مهوري
- angga pantatan - ann s
the processes of excretion which seem to sum
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.
the processes of excretion which seem to sum concerning them.

Name Date Class	
UNIT IV. PLANT AND ANIMAL BEHAVIOR	
Chapter 19: How Do Living Things Become Aware of Their Surroundings?	
Certain parts of your body are adapted for keeping you in touch with the world arou you. If you shut your eyes, the light is shut out. If you plug up your ears, sound is shut of Your nose helps in detecting odors. Eyes, ears, and nose are three of your sense organs. Ways in which they operate make a most amazing story. In order to keep them healthy important to know that story.	out.
I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW	•
Read each of the following questions carefully. Indicate those questions which you the you could answer now by writing M on the blank after them. Indicate with an L those about which you now know little. Place O after those about which you now know nothing.	ink out
 How is the human eye made? How is the eye like a camera? What causes farsightedness? What causes nearsightedness? What good does it do to wear glasses? 	,
 6. How can astigmatism be corrected?	
9. Why do dogs sometimes prick up their ears when you hear nothing at all? 10. How is the human car built? 11. What is the difference between tasting and smelling? 12. How does a person keep his balance?	;: ;;
13. List any other questions concerned with the structure or function of sense organs to you wish to have answered.	hat
was a second of the second of	···
14. As a tentative generalization it might be stated: Persons become farsighted as they go older, and need to wear glasses to correct the difficulty.	
What is your hypothesis (best guess) as to the reason for farsightedness in many persons?	old

- Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. Your Nose, Throat and Eyes. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1929. A book dealing with the structure, health, and care of the sense organs. Thompson, Edgar S. Your Eyes and Their Care. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc.,
- 1929. Contains suggestions for treating simple eye injuries.

1.

- Ross, Martin. Your Tonsils and Adenoids. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1926. What tonsils are and how to take care of them, with emphasis on their relation to disease.
- Carlson, A. J., and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Body. Chicago: the University of Chicago Press, 1941. Vision and the eye-Chapter XI, p. 445; Hearing and the ear Chapter XI, p. 460; Balancing the body-Chapter XI, p. 465; Taste and smell - Chapter XI, pp. 471-474.
- Wells, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1934. Sensations and the senses are described. See pages 110-133.
- Henderson, Olive G., and Rowell, Hugh G. Good Eyes for Life. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1933. An excellent little book written for those who wish eye happiness,
- Edman, Irwin. Arts and the Man. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1939. This delightful book discusses (Part IV) the relation of color and vision to plastic arts, and (Part V) the relation of sound and the ears to music.

DOING AND PECOPHING

	III. DOING AND RECORDING
Use desig	a magnifying glass or other convex lens for the following experiments which are med to help you better understand how the lens of the eye works.
,	Hold the lens about a foot in front of a piece of stiff paper, with the glass toward a window. Move the glass back and forth until a clear <i>image</i> of the window appears on the paper. Describe the size and position of the image. What is the focal length, that is, the distance of the lens from the paper?
	The above demonstration illustrates the action of the lens of the eye in forming a clear picture on the retina of the eye. Now, keeping the lens at the focal length recorded in (1), walk slowly toward the window. What happens to the image? Unlike the lens of the eye, the glass lens cannot
	be thickened. Therefore the image becomes blurred. Sometimes in human beings the lens of the eye hardens so that it cannot change its shape sufficiently to form clear images. In such cases glasses are worn to correct lack of thickness or too great thickness of the eye's lens.
(3)	Again keeping the lens at the focal length recorded in (1), walk away from the window. What happens to the image?
(4)	Repeat number (1) until a clear image of the window again forms on the paper. Now move the paper toward the lens. What happens?

in eyeglasses will help to overcome this handicap.

ball is too long or too short for a clear focus to be formed when the eye is viewing objects at certain distances. In such cases blurred images result. Corrective lenses

____ Move the paper away from the lens. What happens?

_____ Sometimes, the eye-

Name	Date Class
2.	Have a classmate sit facing the window while you sit facing your classmate. Look into his eyes, observing carefully the size of the pupils. Then have him close his eyes for half a minute or more. When he opens them, still facing the window, watch closely the pupil in one of his eyes. Describe what happens.
3.	Hold your pencil at arm's length in front of your eyes. Alternately open and close your right and left eyes. What appears to happen to the pencil?
	How do you explain your observations?
4.	We are able to see objects because of the light which comes from them to our eyes. Therefore the eyes must be made in such a way that light may pass into them. After studying drawings or charts of the eye, identify the parts which are indicated in the drawing by writing their names after the corresponding numbers below. Then fill in the rest of the information called for.
	Parts of the cye Function of each part
	(1)
	. (2)
	(3)
	(4)
	(5)
	(6)
	(7)
	(8)
5.	

Housefly:	to the desired state of the sta
Amoeba:	The state of the s
. Complete the following table by tellin	ng briefly the function of each part of the ear listed.
	and the second s
	the state of the s
	general section of the first of the section of the
	the state of the s
Eustachian tube:	
	eference to learn the number of vibrations per secon
Pitch	Number of Vibrations .
Middle C	
C below middle C	
C below C below middle C	
Why are there not two more octav	ves on the bass end of the piano?
	how that some animals can hear sounds which m

fame	I Header Hitch by within a	e net typ ne model and	Da	te		CIa	uss
10. Use as "taste his nostrils cl Record his re	r" a clas losed, Pla vactions t	smate w ice on hi o cach b	ho is blin s tongue y placing	adfolded a a small _l g checks	and pre- portion or writing	vented from of each of ng in the sp	m smelling by havi the substances liste paces below.
Subtances	Tastes sour	Tastes sweet	Tastes bitter	Tastes salty	No taste	Unde-	Other taste
Salt water) 		Townson or Manhor			
Vanilla extract	han	n met transmipping					
Lemon juice	7	- # - No. 7 efc. 14					
Pepper	,	are I Stratty v. vi					
Sugar	· ; ;		1 - 7 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2		M415.		
Maple flavor		سيا د س	***************************************				
 Cod liver oil	' , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		* ,				
Baking soda	' ! !	!	- f - ddn 1 par	H			
Onion	ı	! !			-		
Mustard		; ;	H1 1	ambientrus e sepperus muero y a			
Arustairi	· · · · ·	1					
	j						
What substan	ces, or ''i	flavors,"	can be t	asted?			-
l. Determine how at various place	w taste less on it.	ouds are Obtain s	distribu	evidence can tast that pa- same to most ea- tastes.	he tongo to conc te sour n rt of the determ asily de	clude which nost easily picture of ine which tect sweet	ing something south part of the tongular. Then write sour of the tongue. Do the parts of the tongular, bitter, and salt
			13	5			

Name

12. To determine which parts of the body are most sensitive, blindfold one member of the class and then lightly touch the two points of a drawing compass of of a hairpin on the back of the hand. Begin with the points about two inches apart, and decrease the distance gradually. Each time ask if one or two points were felt. Measure distance apart when the blindfolded person first says he was touched by only one point. Vary the procedure by testing other parts of body. Record results in the spaces provided in the table.

	Distance between points when only one point is felt						
Region of body	First Pupil	Second Pupil	Third Pupil	Fourth Pupil	Remarks		
Back of hand							
Finger tips							
Lips							
Back of neck					age angulah sing ti hadi dar sepaknya dalah di Ambri di termini dari dari dari dari dari dari dari dar		
Upper arm				and the second s	ngangankon men ne perpaka manan membarian dalam 1900 del menjadi di kepunduk kerdangankan men		
Back			,		ny Vanjaniananananananananananan kalunggan ke 1 kilo 2 ki 2 ki 1 ki 1 ki 1 ki 1 ki 1 ki 1 ki		
Forehead							

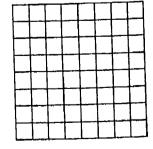
What conclusions do you draw about the distribution of the organs of touch over	the
body?	- Salay girler
The state of the s	p

13. An interesting experiment to show sensitivity to heat, pain, and cold may be made as follows. Plot out an area an inch square on the back of your hand and draw lines an eighth of an inch apart to make 64 small squares within the inch square.

(1) Sensitivity to cold

Start at one corner of the square marked on your hand, using a hairpin which has been pressed against a piece of ice. Touch lightly but firmly each square. Be sure

to hold hairpin against ice between each trial on the hand so that the tip will always be cold. Work methodically. You will note that a distinct sensation of cold is felt in some of the tiny squares, and none in others. Mark with a small x each area in the square to the right that corresponds to a sensitive area on the hand.



				4	
Name	an estable have the second to a	Date		Class	
(2) Sensitivity to heat					
	Repeat the experiment,	using a He	eat	Pain	
	hairpin which has been	dipped	TTT		
	in hot water between	n each			
	trial. Mark each sensiti	ve area			
	in the corresponding a	area in			
	the square at the right	·			
(3)	Sensitivity to pain				
(67		voine a nin Tolu			
Repeat the experiment, using a pin. Take care not to puncture the skin. Touch lightly, but firmly and record results as in preceding experiments.					
Sur	nmarize findings, telling	what the above ex	speriment dem	onstrates and whether or	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	any conclusions that you	
dra	.w	e of they had produced the specimen at the graph and the specimens.			
		•		ì	
Service on	و و ساوان و ساوان و ساو ساو ساو ساو ساو ساوان و	i. 48 A P. share-blan for many antically in property that any of a second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		IV. TESTING	3		
1 One w	ord in each of these grou	ins is not directly	related to the	other three. Draw a circle	
	I this unrelated word in		10,0000		
(1)	pupil	retina	cochlea	leņs	
• •	hammer	anvil	stirrup	astigmatism	
• •	shallow eyeball	thin lens	thick lens	farsightedness	
• ,	astigmatism	farsightedness	cataract	nearsightedness	
	tongue	sight	hearing	smell	
(6)	sweet	pain	sour	bitter	
(7)) cochlea	Eustachian tube	eardrum	optic nerve	
(8)	eiliary muscle	hearing	focusing	accommodation	
(9)	taste buds	papillae	tongue	salty	
(10)) nearsightedness	shallow eyeball	thick lens	long eyeball	
	cle the ending which in				
(1)	In order for a substance	e to be smelled, it	must be in th	e form of a	
	gas liquid sol	id papilla		equal to air pressure	
(2)		s keep air pressure	e in the middle	e ear equal to air pressure	
	outside is called the		Eustachian 1	tube cornea	
	nasal passage ser	nicircular canal			
(3)	An animal which has i		abdomen is ri		
	frog grasshopper	amoeba sı	oider marka enters t	he evehall is known as the	
(4)	The region in the eye a	it which the optic	TIGI AG CHICEIS I	he eyeball is known as the	
	iris blind spot	pupil lens	e vision correct	ted by wearing glasses with	
(5)		gnted could have hi	9 AIDIOIY COLLEC	ted by wearing glasses with	
	properly fitted	and laws antim	natic lens	double convex lens	
	concave lens con	vex lens astigr	HOUR TONG		

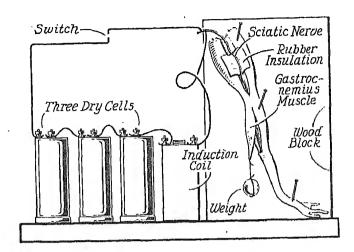
	(6) If his nose were closed, a person could distinctly taste cod liver oil sugar vanilla extract onion
	(7) It is known that most persons cannot hear sounds with a vibration frequency
	greater than 16 per second 12,000 per minute 16,000 per second 30,000 per second
	(8) The organ for the sense of balance in man is the
	semicircular canal olfactory lobe auditory canal retina
	V. SUMMARIZING
1.	How now would you answer those questions in Section I about which you indicated that you knew little or nothing?
	•
	- The state of the
	And the stands of the stands o
2.	Reread the explanation which you wrote in Section I regarding farsightedness in older persons. If it needs correction, use this space to write the correct explanation.
	The second secon
	The state of the s
	The state of the s
3.	How now would you answer the questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
	A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF
4.	State several precautions or rules for the care and use of ears, eyes, nose, and other sense organs.
	,

Name	Date Class
	Chapter 20: The Nervous Control of Behavior
uncon adapt	We have learned that certain sense organs help the organism to interpret its surroundings, ttle has been said about how organisms decide what to do if their surroundings prove afortable and in need of change. Some animals <i>change</i> their environment. Others must themselves to it, or die. How are living things organized so that they can react to their indings? This is the major question which this chapter will help you to answer.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
intelli	n the space after each of the following questions write your best <i>present</i> answer. An gent guess may be the best you can do in answering some of them. In Section V you will opportunity to revise these answers.
1.	Do all animals have a nervous system?
2.	How do plants react or adjust themselves to their environment?
-	
	As organisms are developed with a larger and larger number of special parts, do their nervous systems become more and more highly developed? Explain.
4.	What are the main parts of the nervous system of man?
5.	Could a person live if part of his brain were destroyed? Tell why you answer as you do
6 .	What is phrenology?
	Is it widely practiced today?

ban	reat deal of controversy has existed anothing persons are all of controversy has a controver
nyl	OULIGSIS as to the answer
	at lef living things would you like
8. Wi	hat other questions concerned with the nervous control of living things would you like have answered?
	I The state of the
	The second secon
4	
	TI EVIL OF INC
	II. EXPLORING
Buchsb A	aum, Ralph. Animals Without Backbones. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1938. study of simple animals like the ones described helps to explain the behavior of higher
an	imals. A. I. and Johnson Wictor The Machinery of the Body, Chicago: The University of Chicago
P_{r}	ess. 1937. How the brain and nerves work in man: Chapter 1A, The Action of Muscle and
Ne Kähler	erve." Chapter X, "The Spinal Cord and the Brain.", Wolfgang. The Mentality of Apes. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1925. A de
0.01	rintian of experiments showing and mentality.
0.5	Robert M. Almost Human. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1925. Intersting studies of animals, intended to help us understand human relations and activities.
Huyler	y Julian S., and Andrade, E. N. Simple Science, New York: Harper & Brothers, 1935. Chap
40	r III describes in a very clear manner how the nervous system controls the body. ening, Logan. The Human Body. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1928. Part I, Chapters X and
X	T explains the way the nervous system controls behavior.
go	a, Adolph. The Story of the Human Body. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1934. An unusually add account of the way "The Central Government" (our nerves) works. See Chapters XII
ar	ad XIV. HI. DOING AND RECORDING
1	In which direction does the stem of a plant normally grow? How
٠.٤.	could you prove this?
2.	What behavior does the blossom of a sunflower display on a sunny day?
,	

ame	Date Class
15	mple reactions of plants, such as the behavior of sunflower blossoms, are called <i>tropisms</i> there evidence which tends to show that plants <i>think</i> before they react?hat evidence supports your answer?
	Describe how the two animals listed below, and one other invertebrate animal of you nown choice, control their behavior. Indicate briefly how the nervous system of each (it has one) is constructed to permit control of behavior.
	Paramecium:
,	Grasshopper:
4	Your choice of invertebrate animal:
6.	Dissect out the brain and top part of the spinal cord of a frog and of a mammal. A raor a cat may be used for the latter. (1) Frog: Remove the skin on the dorsal surface of the frog and, using scissors, carefully cut away enough of the vertebrae to expose the spinal cord. Remove also the roof of the skull exposing the brain. Locate the different parts of the brain. Use space opposite to show their position and relative size by means of a sketch. (2) Cat or rat: Remove the skull from around the brain and study the parts. Comparthe size and arrangement of the parts with those of the frog. Record observations below
	The filtrian is the second and second and a second and the second
	The state of the s

7. To prepare a muscle-nerve preparation in a frog or a toad, kill the animal with chloroform. Cut the upper two thirds of the trunk from the legs, leaving only the pelvis



and the hind legs. Split the pelvis in two lengthwise. Each of the two halves may be used by different students. In the thigh of the leg, find the sciatic nerve. This nerve will be found, together with the femoral artery and vein, under a narrow band-like muscle. See drawing. Push aside the muscle or cut it away, exposing the nerve—a white strand. Free the nerve with a pencil point and slip a small sheet of rubber under it to insulate it.

The preparation is now ready for stimulation. You may wish to mount it on a board, as shown in the drawing. Cut the tendon of the gastrocnemius muscle loose at the lower end, leaving as much of the tendon attached as possible. Attach a light weight to the tendon by means of a crooked pin and a thread. Be sure to keep the nerve and muscle constantly moist with a weak, warm salt solution.

	Stimulate the nerve ending by means of an electric current from three dry cells and an induction coil as shown in the figure. An old Ford coil will do. Observe the muscle reaction the instant the switch is <i>closed</i> and <i>opened</i> . Describe what happens.
8.	To observe reflex action, use a frog. Cut off its head and lay the animal on a table. Stretch out a leg. What is its position?
	Now apply a drop of 10 per cent acetic acid to the hind foot. What happens?
	Apply the acid to the chest. What happens?
	Apply the acid to the side. What happens?
	Now destroy the spinal cord also by pithing it. Repeat the experiments performed above. What are the results this time?
	Explain.
9.	To determine the reaction time of a group of students, have ten or more of them, including the teacher, join hands to form a circle, and close their eyes. The teacher starts a signal by pressing the hand of the pupil to her left. At the same instant she starts a stop watch held in her right hand. When the pressure signal has passed from hand to
	hand around the group and reaches the teacher's right hand, the stop watch should be

by the number in the group.

instantly stopped. Average individual reaction can be found by dividing the total time

_____ Average individual reaction _

Name	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Date	Class
	What happened to each		during this experiment?
10.	From your knowledge live sponges, earthwork about the relationships	ms, frogs, and human being	cut off various organisms, such as s, what conclusions can you state new parts and the complexity of an
11.	In the space below ske indicate which part is t is concerned with volume	etch the essential parts of the central nervous system. Pla	e nervous system. Label them and ace a check (\checkmark) by each part which
	·		
12.	Identify the three pareach.	•	diagram. Then tell the function of
		Part of brain (1)	Function
		(2)	

13.	Define or explain each of the following words or phrases.		
	Gray matter:		
	Neuron:		
	Afferent nerve:		
	Efferent nerve:	glad drown tell Argon have grant and appropriate from the property of the prop	
,	Cranium:	44	
	Ganglion:		

For example, for the sheep, $\frac{130}{50,000} = 0.0026$, or 1/385.

	<u> </u>		Barren a . i ben demonste barrente standsterfallende all se la temporarie	
Animal	Comparative intelli- gence	Approximate Brain weight (grams)	Approximate Body weight (grams)	Ratio of brain weight to body weight
Mouse		0.4	20	
Squirrel		б	400	
Cat		30	3,500	
Monkey (macaque)		100	5,000	
Dog (large)		120	46,000	and a second sec
Sheep		130	50,000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Bear		400	200,000	
Gorilla		400	90,000	All Municipal R. V. All St. Company
Cow		450	175,000	
Hippopotamus		580	1,750,000	
Horse		600	300,000	
Man		1,400	70,000	1 1 1000
Elephant		5,000	2,500,000	and the state of t
Whale		7,000	70,000,000	or any first the state of the s

Name	Date Class				
Afte	er studying your completed chart, answer the following questions:				
(1)	(1) Does man possess the heaviest brain of these animals?				
(2)	(2) What animal has the heaviest brain?				
(3)	(3) Does the heaviest brain indicate the greatest intelligence?				
(4)	In general, is the relative size of the brain larger among small animals or among large animals?				
	(5) In which animals is the relative brain weight to body weight as large as or larger than in man?				
(6)	Which three animals did you indicate were the most intelligent?				
(7)	Do all three of the animals you listed in your answer to Question 6 have the largest relative brain weights?				
(8)	Can you conclude that the relatively larger brains (compared with body weight) indicate a greater degree of intelligence among the various animals?				
	a greater at the angular territoring one various animaist				
	IV. TESTING				
	Place T in front of each statement which, in your judgment, is correct. Place F in front of each incorrect one.				
	(1) All animals have a distinct nervous system.				
	(2) Since plants do not have a nervous system, they cannot react to their environment.				
	(3) The cerebellum is important because it helps maintain balance.				
	(1) Efferent nerve fibers carry nervous impulses to the brain.				
	(5) The motor impulses are responsible for causing some muscle or organ to act.				
	(6) It is known that hig bumps on the back of a person's head mean that he is a loving person.				
	(7) After the cerebrum of a frog has been removed, the frog no longer can jump.				
	(8) Bundles of nerve cells and their connections are called ganglia.				
	(9) The autonomic nervous system is the same as the central nervous system.				
	(10) Voluntary action is controlled by the central nervous system.				
2. \	Which of your activities are controlled principally by your cerebrum?				
-	Ya.				
Ü	By your cerebellum?				
J	By your medulla?				
)	By your spinal cord?				

. <u></u>	The second secon
	MMARIZING
fied, make the necessary changes not	
1	
the state of the s	and a second of the second
The state of the s	u attempted to explain what intelligence really is
	pothesis?
	questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
. How would you now answer those o	questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
How would you now answer those o	questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
How would you now answer those o	questions which you yourself raised in Section I? or generalizations which you can make about t
4. What are some of the conclusions nervous system in man or in other	questions which you yourself raised in Section I? or generalizations which you can make about t
4. What are some of the conclusions nervous system in man or in other	questions which you yourself raised in Section I? or generalizations which you can make about tanimals?
4. What are some of the conclusions nervous system in man or in other	questions which you yourself raised in Section I? or generalizations which you can make about tanimals?
4. What are some of the conclusions nervous system in man or in other	questions which you yourself raised in Section I? or generalizations which you can make about tanimals?

Nam	ne Date	Class
	Chapter 21: Involuntary Control of I	Robavios
of di	In Chapter 20 nothing was said about the control of the heigestion, or of other behaviors classed as <i>involuntary</i> . He ded? That question will be considered in this chapter.	eart of the process of broathing
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREA	DY KNOW
tellig	In the space after each of the following questions write y gent guess may be the best you can do in answering some e opportunity to revise these answers.	our best <i>present</i> answer. An in-
1.	What is meant by involuntary behavior?	
2.	Can a person hold his breath long enough to suffocate hir	nself?Explain,
3.	Does the growth of a simple goiter have any relation to	involuntary behavior?
4.	. Why does a person sometimes feel weak in the knees af	
. 5.	. What causes stunted growth, as in dwarfs or midgets?	
6.	. How do vitamins play a part in the control of behavior	
	Before and the range of the the transfer of the agency of the transfer of the agency of the transfer of the agency	
7.	. What causes "goose pimples" when you are cold or frig	htened?
8.	. What other questions concerned with involuntary beh	avior do you wish to have an-
		:

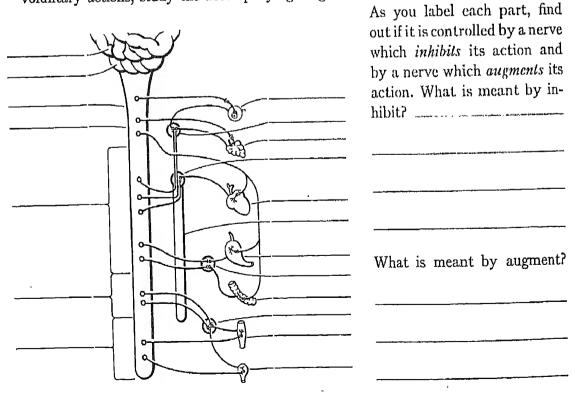
- Keliher, Alice. Life and Growth. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1941. See Chapter VII for an effective account of the autonomic nervous system and the ductless glands.
- Carlson, A. J., and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Body. For a concise treatment of the glands of internal secretion, see Chapter XII. The vitamins are discussed in Chapter VIII; autonomic nerves, Chapter IX.
- Clendening, Logan. The Human Body. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1928. For the place of the ductless glands in coordination and control of the body, see Part II, Chapter IX.
- Hoskins, R. G. The Tides of Life. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1933. An excellent discussion of hormones—where they come from, where they go, and what they do.
- Borsook, Henry. Vitamins. New York: The Viking Press, 1941. Discusses the vitamins—what they are and how they benefit you.
- Dietz, David. Medical Magic. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1938. Part V, "The Magic of Glands," gives an interesting account of how the ductless glands function.
- Sure, B. The Little Things in Life. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1937. A presentation of the vitamins, hormones, and other minute essentials for health.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1.	List several involuntary body processes. If there are definite muscles involved in carrying out any of the processes which you list, write in the parentheses the kind of muscles
	they are.

()	And the second s	. ()
()		management for court of financians (1) . Also refer to the court of th)

2. To clarify your thinking about the part of the nervous system which controls the involuntary actions, study the accompanying diagram. Then label the parts indicated.



me	Date	Class	
3. Kill a frog and quickly remove warm water to which a little sa	its heart. Place the healt has been added. W	art immediatel hat do you obs	y in a dish of luerve?
4. Count the pulse under condition pulse count in each case. Recon	ons indicated in the ta rd data from three cla	ble. Use space ssmates also.	provided to rec
Person	Normal rate of heart	After mild exercise	After vigorou
Myself			
Student A			
Student B		~	
Student (
•	water for a minute or s	so. Again observ	e coloration. W
place his hands in a bowl of ice change has taken place?	water for a minute or s	so. Again observes	ciated with each
place his hands in a bowl of ice change has taken place?	water for a minute or s	so. Again observ	re coloration. W
of ice change has taken place?	u account for your obs	servations? which are asso Striped musc (Voluntary)	ciated with each
place his hands in a bowl of ice change has taken place?	water for a minute or s u account for your obs	servations? which are asso Striped musc (Voluntary)	ciated with each
place his hands in a bowl of ice change has taken place? How do you In the space provided in the tal the two kinds of muscles. Smooth muscles (Involuntary)	u account for your obs	servations? which are asso Striped musc (Voluntary)	ciated with each
place his hands in a bowl of ice change has taken place?	water for a minute or s u account for your obs ble, list characteristics	servations? which are asso Striped musc (Voluntary)	ciated with each

ķ

in which one	group is living	put small quantition bserve?	es of thyroxin. Wa	
9. What are th	e duciless or endo	_		
Complete th	is sentence by fil	lling in the blanks.		3
The substanthroughout 1	ces secreted by d the body by the	uctless glands are ca	alled	and are carried
10. Fill the blan	ks in the followir	ng table with the inf	formation called fo	r about hormones.
Hormone	Where • produced	What it controls or regulates in the body	Maladjustment when there is too much	Maladjustment when there is too little
Thyroxin			Speciment of the administration of cold (40 °C) (Nov. 144) in the second of the seco	
Parathyroxin				·
Adrenalin	-		many many profession proposition desired and an electrical series of the "Printing representative and	According to the state of the s
Pituitary secretion.		4	The second se	
Insulin			The second section of the second section secti	
be influencing If a persong normal influctions Can-persons	is extremely excence?always be blame	though <i>not necessare</i> itable and nervous ed or praised for the	ily so?, what hormone m	hat endocrine might light be exerting abbehavior which they
19 Conduct				cies on the rat. Since

12. Conduct an experiment to determine the effect of vitamin deficiencies on the rat. Since this will take considerable time, careful planning is required. From General Biological Supply House, Chicago, secure a booklet called "Laboratory Experiments in Nutrition with Special Reference to the Laboratory Care of the White Rat." Conduct your experiment as suggested by this booklet. Summarize procedures and results, and attach them to this page.

Disea	se	Description the disea		H	ow cured	Researcher	
Scurvy		The state of the s					
Rickets		The second secon					
Pellagra		The II II Reproperty Vivin a pro-					
Night bli	ndness	THE PERSON OF TH	alider a - a separately				
Vitamin	Go	our sources		vitamin		ded way of preparing source for eating	
A	III din din din din din di	د ۱ ا ۱ ا ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱	Yes	No			
B	r wellowed delegation may be to 1 to 160 y 5	The sale of the sale of the sale of the community was				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
$\overline{\mathrm{B_2}}$	ded and described property as date and design of the	re Ariaktiitä yo ji Whipelijiri bili paajaris, oor siightiibidadiiri gaarji					
C	SHORT THE RESIDENCE OF	Example of a specific field of salary	na proposition and annual section of				
CI	William By 1	1	n y y y y gan and a gan a				
E	i s famile nel fa	र रहर । विशेष र _{स्वर} १ के प्राप्त प्रकार स्थापन	applipates apropriate destablishment and annual section				
	otect your	self if you want	to purchas	e vitam	ins in the form o	f concentrates (tab)	

17.	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamin) is of importance to the growth of plants. If you take two plants of the same kind and size and give small quantities of Vitamin B ₁ to one of the plants and not to the other, you should see a distinct difference in their rates of growth. Try this over a period of several weeks. Then summarize briefly your observations				
	IV. TESTING				
1.	Place a check mark (\checkmark) before all endings which correctly complete each of these incomplete statements. You may need to check more than one ending in each group.				
,	 (1) The autonomic nervous system in man controls all the vital processes. is made up of pairs of nerves which leave the brain directly or leave the spinal cord. controls the contraction of the pupils of the eyes. has control over the striped or voluntary muscle fibers. 				
	 (2) The autonomic nervous system in man has complete control of the action of the heart. controls the flow of saliva in the mouth. consists of the cerebrum and the medulla. works only when the central nervous system is resting. makes it impossible for him to avoid breathing after holding his breath for several minutes. 				
	 (3) Smooth or involuntary muscles in the body are under the control of the central nervous system. under the control of the spinal cord. found in the stomach and intestines. capable of acting and reacting more rapidly than do voluntary muscles. controlled almost entirely by hormones. 				
-	 (4) The human heart is more nearly like striped muscle than like smooth muscle. is speeded up and slowed down by stimuli coming through the involuntary nervous system. has a regulating bundle of nerves within itself. is one of several organs regulated by the vagus nerve. would beat indefinitely if removed from the body. 				
	 (5) The hormones of the body are used in rebuilding tissues. conducted through the body by many small ducts. produced by the endocrine glands. always present in the proper amount. carried to various parts of the body by the blood stream. 				

Name	Date	Class
((6) The hormone thyroxin is	
	produced by the larynx, commonly cal used to regulate the rate of burning of sometimes deficient in the body, thus causes simple goiter. sometimes overabundant, thereby cause the same as parathormone.	food fuels in the body. bringing about a condition which
(7	7) Adrenalin is a hormone which	•
	is sometimes quite properly called the is formed in the pituitary gland. can stimulate the liver to pour increased seems to be able to speed up the action is known to be responsible for controlling.	d amounts of sugar into the blood.
(8	3) Vitamin I) is	
("	sometimes called the "sunshine vitaming necessary to prevent the development a vitamin which can be made in the human sometimes deficient, thereby causing be made in the body when sunlight passes face of the skin.	of scurvy. Iman body. One diseases.
(9)	The vitamins are particularly important to the they can be used to supply energy to they promote chemical changes necessathey take the place of hormones deficienthey prevent various diseases.	he body. Try in the body. In the body.
2. State two re	two reasons why it is wise for young people to knew about vitamicasons why it is important to know about vitamic	now about hormones. Then state
Hor	rmones: (1)	
albury lagi gara	(2)	
Vita	amins: (1)	
	(2)	

V. SUMMARIZING

_	
_	And the second s
	The second secon
-	
_	
	·
_	
8	low would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I
_	
_	
_	
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i.	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of research, involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of r.e., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be
i	State several generalizations or principles concerned with involuntary behavior of rec., involving man's nervous system, hormones, or vitamins, which you believe to be sortant.

Name		Date	Class
	Chapter 22:	Interpreting and Predicting	ng Living Behavior
act as he	nough we have consid before we can realled d does? How does a plant when tying shoe la	dered voluntary and involun ly interpret or predict behav person build patterns of hab	itary reactions, much remains to b ior. What makes a person decide t its? How much of one's attention i
	I. DRAW	ING ON WHAT YOU AL	READY KNOW
intellige	the space after each nt guess may be the l a opportunity to revi	best you can do in answering	write your best <i>present</i> answer. A some of them. In Section V you wi
1. Do	you know of some k	vhat?	performed with no thinking on you
2. Ho in :	ow does the act of goi amount of thinking f	ng up or down stairs, as perf	ormed by a two-year-old child, differnthe same act is performed by you
3. W	hat do we mean whe	n we say a person has insigh	t into a problem?
4. W	hat do you understa	nd the phrase "stimulus-resp	oonse theory of behavior" to mean
5. Fr	ow does a person <i>lear</i>	n?	
	hat other questions of have answered?	concerned with interpreting a	and predicting behavior do you wis
	and the same and t		
		. 155	

- Ealand, C. A. Marvels of Animal Ingenuity. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1926. Interesting accounts of the curious habits and homes of many animals, including birds and insects.
- Herrick, C. Judson. The Thinking Machine. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1932. An excellent discussion of conditioned learning in man and in the lower animals is found in Chapter V.
- Hingston, H. Problems of Instinct and Intelligence. New York: Macmillan Company, 1926. A fascinating account of the wisdom and folly of insects as suggested by their behavior.
- Allee, W. C. The Social Life of Animals. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1938. Did you ever hear of the "peck order" in birds? It is only one of the kinds of animal "social orders" described in this book.
- Wells, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran and Company, 1934. For a discussion of instincts and emotions see Book VIII, pp. 1102-1435.
- Yerkes, R. M., and Learned, W. B. Chimpanzee Intelligence and Its Vocal Expression. Baltimore: William & Wilkins, 1925. A remarkable study of the behavior of chimpanzees.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1.

A number of new words must be understood if you are to read and discuss the problem of behavior in a satisfactory way. Write good definitions for each of the following.			
Motive:			
Insight:	وسينس المشاهد المساورة وسيت بي المس		
Goal:			
Stimulus:	. A design of party of		
Response:	of the second		
Synapse:			
Instinctive behavior:			
Reflex arc:			

Name	Class						
2.	After reading the following descriptive incident, tell what you believe to be the correct explanation of the dog's behavior.						
	A small terrier chased a squirrel up a large tree in a park. At the foot of the tree, the dog barked about five times. Then it went some fifty feet away and lay down, keeping an eye on the tree. It did not bark again. After a while, the squirrel ventured down. Only when it had reached the ground and had begun to scamper toward another tree did the terrier move. Then, instead of running after the squirrel, the terrier ran for the same tree toward which the squirrel was running. The squirrel turned and ran back to the first tree. The dog ran out of the park.						
	Now examine your explanation. Have you given the dog a motive? What was it?						
	What were some of the environmental factors which according to your explanation were important in influencing the dog's behavior?						
	In your explanation, did you indicate that the dog did some reasoning or had an insight? If so explain why						
3.	This drawing and three others at the top of page 158 indicate certain situations which require the making of decisions. Tell what decision must be made in each situation and what factors must be taken into account.						
	Decision involved: Decision involved:						
	Factors to take into consideration:						

Decision involved:	
Factors to take into consideration:	3
Decision involved:	
Factors to take into consideration:	
Decision involved:	
Factors to take into consideration:	
4. Give some examples of behaviors which use ulus-response behaviors (1) in lower animal	ually have been explained as kinds of stim-
(2) in man:	
·	
	and the state of t

Vame	Date Class
6.	Make a drawing to illustrate the nervous connections in a reflex arc. Label the parts which you show in your drawing.
7.	State briefly the difference between an <i>instinct</i> and a <i>habit</i> . Then, in the space indicated, list some animal behaviors which belong in each classification.
	Instincts Habits
8.	As you sit with your knees crossed, have someone strike your unsupported leg just below the kneecap with the edge of the hand. Repeat the experiment several times. What happens?
	Is this habitual, instinctive, or reflexive behavior?
9	Have all the students in class fold their hands together tightly. Make a count to determine how many students have the left thumb over the right thumb and vice versa. Have the students unfold their hands and repeat the experiment. What are the results this time?
	First Trial Second Trial
	Number of left thumbs over right:
	Number of right thumbs over left:
	Does each student always fold his hands the same way? Is this a habit or an instinctive behavior? Why do you think as you do?

	chink as you do?
	s of the goal-insight theory of behavior.
	and the second s
support to the goal-insight	periments or studies that have been made which give much theory of behavior. Describe each briefly.
(3)	
	A combatha come way each time.
	ou do nearly the same way each time. (4)
	(5)
, ,	(6)
Do you do any of these	activities exactly the same way twice?
learn in favor of anothe	any difference whether a person accepts one theory of how ver theory? That is, is there any chance that it might make ife if he accepted the "goal-insight" theory instead of the "sti
Defend your answer.	
•	
	and the second s
	The state of the s

Name	Date	Class
	IV. TESTING	
judgment in deciding with an I . Mark the habit, with an H . The same interest of the same H .	ng which of them might be called nose that you believe to be reflex Those judged to be insight, or unde	living things behave. Use your best instinctive behaviors. Mark those ive with an R . Those judged to be erstanding, with a U . You may disperpared to defend your answers.
Man blinki	ng when a sudden movement occ	urs in front of his eyes
Dog chasin	g a cat	
Jumping of	r starting when an unexpected lo	ıd noise occurs near you
Fish swim	ning against the current of the st	ream
Walking u	p and down stairs	
Serving a	tennis ball accurately across the n	net
Removing	your finger from a hot stove	
A bee mak	ring honey	
Deciding t	to go to a movie	
Solving a	jig-saw puzzle	
Birds mig	rating	
were to accept the	e goal-insight theory?	
	ı	
(2) If you were to	accept the stimulus-response th	eory of behavior?
		:
-		
	•	
	161	

V. SUMMARIZING

	fied, make the necessary changes now.
-	
_	21 10 10 mm and a 21 10 mm and
-	The state of the s
_	
_	The state of the s
_	
Ì	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section
-	
_	
-	
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavi
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavi of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavi of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavi of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.
	Write three or four generalizations, or principles of broad application, about the behavior of living things.

Nam	e	Date	Class
	UNIT V	. PERSONAL AND SOC	CIAL HEALTH
		Chapter 23: The Nation's	Health
ness healt do. I This	for all mankind, this kno h shows clearly the differ n a democracy we have r unit will increase our ir	wledge has not always been rence between what we knov esponsibilities not only for o	ncreased security, health, and happi- used wisely. The state of the nation's v and could do, and what we actually ur own health, but for that of others. oblems involved in maintaining and tion.
	I. DRAW	ING ON WHAT YOU AI	LREADY KNOW
intel	In the space after each ligent guess may be the have opportunity to rev	best you can do in answer	write your best present answer. An ing some of them. In Section V you
1.	lems such as national l		er person in a democracy to face probluals living in a dictatorship to face
2.	What are the major "ki	illers" that destroy our peo	ple at the present time?
3.			v kill more persons than ever before.
4.	years ago? W	y look forward to a longer hat is true of the life expec	life than could a child of ten twenty tancy of a man of fifty?
5.		ed with personal or national	health do you want to consider?

- de Kruif, Paul. Toward a Healthy America. New York: Public Affairs Pamphlets, No. 31. Public Affairs Committee, Inc. This booklet shows that there is a great lag between the discoveries of our life-saving sciences and our uses of them.
- Charters, W. W., Smiley, Dean F., and Strang, R. M. Health in a Power Age. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1941. For a statement about the nation's health, see Units I, III, IV, and V. Ward, Harold (Ed.). New Worlds in Science. New York: Robert M. McBride & Company, 1941.

See Sections 6-8 for vivid accounts of virus hunters and the pioneers of medicine.

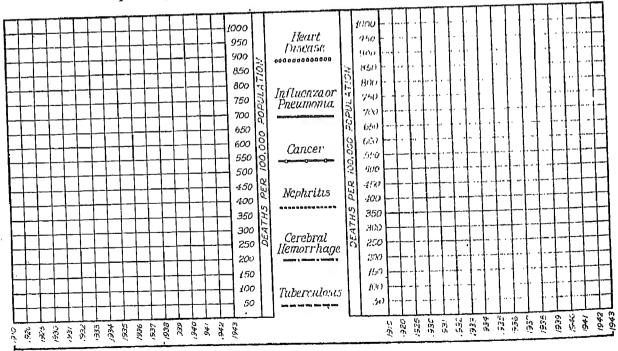
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Calling All Drivers. New York: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1935. Instructions for safety for automobile drivers.

National Resources Planning Board. The Problems of a Changing Population. May, 1938. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office. The major problems of our human resources are discussed.

Robinson, Victor. Pathfinders in Medicine. New York: Medical Life Press, 1929. Biographical sketches of thirty great leaders in science and medicine.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. Secure vital statistics for your city or county from your county or state health departments. Use them to prepare graphs showing the rate of increase or decrease of deaths from the major killers over the last twenty to thirty years. Then indicate the rate of increase or decrease of deaths from the same causes for the entire nation. The graph grids below have been prepared for your use, and line symbols have been suggested for each of the chief killers. Vital statistics for the nation may be secured by writing to U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Division of Vital Statistics, Washington, D. C. National death rates are calculated on the basis of the number of deaths for each 100,000 of population. You will need to calculate death rates in your community on the same basis. If, for example, you live in a community of 2,000 population and there were 5 deaths from cancer in 1940, you would need to divide 100,000 by 2,000, giving 50, and then multiply 5 by 50. In other words, 5 deaths per 2,000 is in the same ratio as 250 deaths per 100,000 population. Tell what each grid shows after preparing the graph.



Nam	ne	Date	Class
			h those of the nation as a whole?
2.		1	se for another age group?
3.	What are the chief kille	rs for your age group?	
4.	What is meant by "life		
5.	Explain why the life exp	Is it increa	sing or decreasing?ot increased greatly during the last
6.	. Explain why diseases o		ased toll of life over the last forty
			1
7	this is impossible, organ	nize a committee to visit a lo	up about local health problems. If cal health headquarters and report its in the space below.
,			
			· · · · ·

IV. TESTING

1.	What are the chief killers for your age group?
2.	What are the chief killers when all groups are considered together?
3.	How have deaths in recent years from automobile accidents ranked among all other causes of deaths for your age group? What measures could your age group take to help in cutting down the death rate from automobile accidents in your community?
•	
	V. SUMMARIZING
1.	Reread your answers to the questions in Section I. If they need to be corrected or modified, make the necessary changes now.
-	
	The state of the s
2.	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?
3.	Write a short summary of health problems in your own community. Do the same for the nation as a whole. Attach your summaries to this page. Be sure to indicate the trends suggested by these problems.

Name	me Dat	9	Class
	Chapter 24: Man's F	ight Against Diseas	e
and o	You have heard certain diseases referred other diseases easily. Health problems affer more intelligently.	to as "catching." Pe	rhans you "catch" colds
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT	YOU ALREADY 1	ΔΝΟΜ
readi	Answer each of the following questions edding or by indicating your most intelligent gise these answers.	ther by writing what uess. In Section V you	you recall from previous will have opportunity to
1.	. What are communicable diseases?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2.	2. What is the germ theory of disease?		
3.	3. Are there theories today, other than the of communicable diseases? If so, tell brid	fly what they are	
4,	4. In the space provided below, state brief common communicable diseases.	y what you think is	the cause of each of these
	Athlete's foot:		
	Common cold:		•
•	Malaria:		1
	Pneumonia:		·
ı	Smallpox:		
	Typhoid fever:		11/1
5	5. What are some of the ways by which th		e are spread?
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	•		

- Park, W. H. Who's Who Among the Microbes. New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1929. A semi-technical discussion of the common microbes, with special emphasis on man's practical use of his knowledge of them.
- de Kruif, Paul. Microbe Hunters. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1926. Who first thought that microbes must have parents? Spallanzani did. Pasteur, Koch, Ehrlich, and others also had ideas about the menace of microbes. Paul de Kruif tells you about these scientists.
- de Kruif, Paul. Men Against Death. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1932. In an intimate and romantic way the author has reported the achievements of a dozen fighters against human disease and death.
- Haggard, H. S. Devils, Drugs and Doctors. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1929. A very good study of doctors and their practices throughout history.
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Health Hero Series. New York: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Brief descriptions and pictures of the men who have made outstanding contributions to our knowledge of keeping healthy.
- Smith, Geddes. Plague on Us. New York: Commonwealth Fund, 1941. How diseases attack man and how man fights diseases.
- Vallery-Radot, R. Life of Pasteur. New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 1941. An exciting and account of Pasteur's personal and scientific life.
- Howard, Sidney. Yellow Jack. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1934. A very exciting play dealing with the history of man's struggle to discover and combat the cause of yellow fever.
- Eckstein, G. Noguchi. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1931. A lively biography of the great Japanese scientist who made outstanding contributions to our knowledge of spotted fever, yellow fever, syphilis, and other diseases.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. Prepare a report on the history of one communicable disease from earliest records of it to the present time. Include a discussion of its present status; its cause, if known; the methods by which it is transmitted; and the controls or methods of prevention now known and practiced. Report may be given in class. Attach a summary of your report to this page of your work book.

2. Using your text and other references, summarize the important contributions to our

present knowledge of communicable diseases that were made by each of the following men.

Leeuwenhoek:

Semmelweis:

6	Date	Class	_
Pasteur:			
L CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O			
والمراجع والم			
		•	
कुन्तामान्त्राम् द्वित्राक्षेत्रः व न्यासम्बद्धानः स्मापेत्रते (वित्त्रात्त्रकः १८५८)व प्रमोद्वात्त्रे ६, १९४०		·	
The state of the s		,	_
Lister:			
ورون نے دیکھی میں بھر دور دور کی میں کہ دیک و کی دور اور ان و سیدی کی بھی کی کار بھی کا کی کار بھی کی دیکھی ہ			
وزادوري والمواردة والمحارج وا			
Koch:			
والمراقب والمراقب والمراجعة والفاحدة والمراقب والمراقب والمراقبة والمراقبة والمراقبة والمراقبة والمراقبة	,		
The state of the s			_
,			
			_
	·····		<u>.</u>
Theobald Smith			
Theobald Smith:		,	
Theobald Smith:			
Theobald Smith:			
Theobald Smith:			
		,	_
			_
		,	_
	. `		
Ronald Ross:	. `		
Ronald Ross:	. `		
Ronald Ross:	. `		
Ronald Ross:			
Ronald Ross:			
Ronald Ross: Walter Reed:			
Ronald Ross: Walter Reed:			
Ronald Ross:			

3. List several different kinds of pathogenic (disease-causing) organisms. Describe each briefly as to appearance, and name one disease caused by each.

Appearance	Disease
the second secon	manine liberty - to the lawry - to - mail in . Also proposed places to the liberty in the proposed part of the lawrence and t
	and the painting of the control of t
harmonia balance	and the second consequence of the second sec
	and the same of th
	Appearance

4. Disease-causing organisms are difficult to see under the type of optical microscope ordinarily available for use in high school classes. Bacteriologists use what are known as oil-immersion lenses in their study of bacteria. If possible, obtain and examine prepared slides. Sketch the appearance of these tiny organisms in the space below. Name each kind that you draw.

5. A number of interesting experiments may be performed in the laboratory by growing bacteria on a food material known as agar medium. It is a good idea to prepare a number of agar media at one time. To do so you will need the following materials:

agar-agar10 grams beef extract10 grams peptone10 grams	salt
peptone grams	

Place the agar-agar in a large pan or beaker. Add the water and heat slowly, stirring occasionally, until the agar-agar is dissolved. Then add the beef extract, peptone, and salt. Continue stirring until dissolved. Test the broth with red litmus paper. The broth should be slightly alkaline. If the red litmus paper does not turn blue (the test for an alkaline solution), add a very small pinch of baking soda until it does.

Pour test tubes about one third full of the agar medium. Plug the mouths of the tubes with cotton. Sterilize the tubes and their contents by heating in a pressure cooker or other steam sterilizer. Tubes of culture media, so prepared, will keep for a long time if kept in a cool dark place. Sterilize also twice as many Petri dishes as you have tubes of culture media.

When you are ready to do an experiment, heat as many tubes of the media as you need in boiling water until the media are dissolved. Remove the plug of sterile cotton and pour about half the contents of one tube into a sterilized Petri dish. Pour the remainder into another Petri dish. Immediately replace the lids so that contamination will not occur. Allow the culture media to cool. They are then ready for inoculation with bacteria.

Name	Date	Class
inoculating them (1) by a dirty finger over the source, (4) by the surface. These are set up a number of you example. After inoculating watt light bulb burning	exposing the cultures to the air surface, (3) by washing the first sneezing into a culture, and (suggested experiments, but it is own. You may care to try thing your cultures keep them in a small box makes a good	edia, no bacteria are present. Try ir at various places, (2) by running nger carefully and then passing it (5) by allowing a fly to walk over will be much more fun for you to the effectiveness of antiseptics, for a warm, dark place. A shaded 40-lincubator. Bacteria grow best at using an outline somewhat like the
Purpose of experimen	nt:	
Procedure:		
Results and conclusion	ons:	
determine the relative septics" and "germicide be obtained from a hay think it through carefull in the space below. Atta	effectiveness, in killing protoces," including iodine, mercurocy infusion. In order that this ly before starting work. Write unach to this page summaries of	
Purpose of experiment:		<u>'</u>
Procedure:		
	5:	
·		
	IV. TESTING	
1. Define the following term	ms in such a way as to indicate	e how they differ one from another.
•		

(3) Germicide:
2. What are Koch's postulates or rules?
(1)
(2)
(3)
State briefly the importance of Koch's rules.
3. Which would be harder to study and control, a virus or a bacterium?
Why? Explain your answer
V. SUMMARIZING 1. Reread the answers you wrote in Section I. If any of them need to be corrected or modified, do so now.
2. Indicate what you consider to be the most important concept of this chapter.

am	e Date Class
	Chapter 25: Preventing and Combating Disease
g a	Now that the causes of different diseases are better understood, the problem of prevent- nd combating them becomes the real challenge. In this chapter you will learn some of the in which that challenge is being met.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
tel	In the space after each of the following questions write your best <i>present</i> answer. An ligent guess may be the best you can do in answering some of them. In Section V you will opportunity to revise these answers.
1.	What are the best things that we can do to prevent catching colds?
	, .
2.	What are the best things that we can do to combat colds once we have caught them?
3.	How is our body equipped to defend us against disease germs?
4.	What is meant by "inoculation" and what is its purpose?
5.	What other questions concerned with the prevention or cure of disease would you like to have answered?

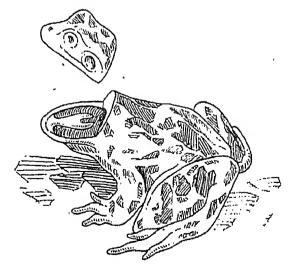
II. EXPLORING

- de Kruif, Paul. The Fight for Life. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1938. Chapter XII is a romantic account of the development and use of fever machines. The fight against tuberculosis, infantile paralysis, and several other diseases is described.
- Hill, Justina. Germs and the Man. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1940. A fascinating account of the antics of germs in our system—with especially good directions on how to destroy them.
- Rice, Thurman B. Living. Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Co., 1940. A complete and enlightening discussion of the causes and cures for certain common diseases.
- Dietz, David. Medical Magic. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1938. For the war on contagion, see Part VII; for an account of the X-Ray, see Part VIII.
- Heiser, Victor. An American Doctor's Odyssey. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1936.

 The adventures of a doctor who traveled in forty-five countries, carrying medical knowledge, doing research, and making valuable observations.
- Health Information Pamphlets. New York: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. The Conquest of Typhoid Fever, Smallpox Is Still Here, Measles, Whooping Cough, A Message of Hope About Cancer, and others.
- Ross, Martin. Your Tonsils and Adenoids. New York: I). Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1926. What they are and how to take care of them, with emphasis on the relation of diseased tonsils to other diseases.
- Hertzler, A. E. The Horse and Buggy Doctor. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1938. The autobiographical account of a successful doctor of the mid-west. Changes in medical practices are described, and the rough and ready experiences of the country doctor are told in anecdotal form.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

- 1. Using prepared microscope slides, photomicrographs, or diagrams study the structure of the human skin and mucous membranes. Sketch a section through the skin showing the parts that may be found there. Label all parts.
- 2. The mucous lining of the nose and throat is composed of millions of cells which possess cilia. The following experiment, performed on a frog, will enable you to observe the action of cilia and better to determine their function in the human mucous lining.
 - Kill a frog by destroying the brain (pithing it) in the following manner. Bend the head down toward the belly. Find, at the base of the skull, the region where the spinal column connects with the skull. Run a blunt dissecting needle into that region as far as it will go and wiggle it back and forth. This is painless to the frog and destroys the brain. Now cut off the top of the head, by cutting back at the angles of the mouth. Leave the lower jaw intact.



Name	Date	Class
the mucous memb	n its belly and keep the body, mountained. To observe the action of the cilia, brane at the base of the throat. Obsemmarize or sketch your observations	th, and throat moist with a very place very small pieces of cork on erve what happens over a period of
		•
3. Examine a small microscope. Sketo	section of the mucous membrane of ch what you observe in the space bel	the frog under the low power of a low.
		•
	mucous membranes of the throat ing the human body. Be sure to indi	
it is dangerous to tion may spread clean the fingers. Place a small a by running the e Place a drop of s	tents of a white-headed pimple under open pimples, because cells are often. Therefore, wash the skin with alcohologous opening a pimple to secure purpount of the pus on a microscope stage of another slide along the length tain or ink on the slide. Examine, find the high power lens. Sketch and labe	en bruised or destroyed and infec- cohol, use sterile instruments, and is for this experiment. slide. Smear this into a thin sheet th of the slide containing the pus- irst using low power lens of micro-
where the punct	of human blood, making sure that t ure is to be made are absolutely sterile and smear in same manner as directe	e. Use alcohol to sterilize both. Place

Sketch a few phagocytes at the top of the next page.

with a drop of ink. Can you distinguish between red and white corpuscles?

-	Vhat is the function of phagocytes?
	Three results are possible whenever the blood or tissues are invaded by germs. What are hey?
	(1)
	(2)
	(3)
8 . :	In what ways may microorganisms affect the body to produce the symptoms of a disease?
9,	Explain how the body protects itself against microorganisms that have invaded the skin.
.0.	Explain how the body protects itself against the toxins produced by microorganisms.
11.	What is the difference in meaning between the terms "antibody" and "antitoxin"

Phagocytes:

Name	Date	Class
12.	Explain the action of vaccines in protecting the body against	
•		, ter
13.	What is meant by active immunity? Explain how the body develops active immunity	
14.	What is meant by passive immunity?	
	Explain how this type of immunity is provided.	
15.	How is an antitoxic serum prepared?	
16.	Explain what is meant by a "bacteriophage."	
17.		
	177	1.4.

)

	several of the activities or services provided by Public Frederic Several of the activities or services provided by your community.
	The state of the s
	The state of the s
	y are sulfanilamide, neosalvarsan, and chaulmoogra oil called specifics?
Wh	y are sulfanilamide, neosalvarsan, and chause
	IV. TESTING
T in	it all the things you have tried in attempting to cure a cold. If any of these measures
we.	re effective draw a circle around them.
	The second secon
, –	And the second s
	low do, you intend to treat colds in the future?
2. H	low do, you intend to treat colds in the
	The second of th
-	
_	The second secon
	What "do's and "don't's" can you suggest in helping to prevent pimples and in other
3.	What "do's and "don't's can you suggest to be wise caring for the skin.
	The second secon
	A STATE OF THE STA

Nan	ne Class
4.	What is the modern theory of tooth decay?
	How, in view of this theory, can tooth decay be prevented?
	What does the fact that tooth decay can be prevented mean to people who have low incomes?
5.	In a medical sense, what is a carrier? Why is a carrier particularly dangerous?
	Trily is a carrier particularly dangerous.
6.	What is meant by specific immunity?
	How is specific immunity developed?
7.	As a citizen in a democracy, what can you do to promote better health in your community?

v. SUMMARIZING

			· Accept registered and placed of the of the con-	er - P. M. T. T. T. T. A.	
			many special control of the second special school order on	and the first of the state of t	gjang yy . Sire drugsir . Die stelleddelstellenseel stellenseel
		tier a	AND THE THE TAXABLE PARTY.		
			Administration or property of the second of		to the testing of a series to the section of the series of the section of the sec
			و كالمناسسة عند و موادّة و موادّة و موادّة المناسسة ، استوادت والأواد ولا يوا	ا معاملات معاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات المعاملات	e all shellest registers a specimental and
			سام مواد پوهم پر مستمون بوله مست		
How would yo	u now answer t	ose questions v	rhich you you	rself raised	in Section 1
		الإنجالة ومنط فالقال والقليان فيستنا والمناف في القدم فالمناف والمناف والمناف والمناف والمناف والمناف			
		nene negative de la			
			office to making \$40 that is now as	er die Balay benny us namentaphilishengarinen benne	
		the same of the sa		.,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		The state of the s			
		and the same of th	and the second second	1	(b) n — a m radio mortino
		from your stud	o observation	s, reading, a	nd discussio
State any gen you believe to	eralizations which	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a nd combatir	nd discussion
State any gen you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a nd combatir	nd discussion
State any gen you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a nd combatir	
State any gen- you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a nd combatin	nd discussion
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a nd combatir	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	
State any generated you believe to	1' Line wybiol	from your stud	v observation	s, reading, a	

	Date	Class
C	Chapter 26: The Care of Inj	iuries
Many deaths have result ons to provide first aid in ca ome fundamental "do's" and	ses of sickness or accident. In	meaning but poorly informed per- this chapter we shall try to learn
I. DRAWI	NG ON WHAT YOU ALR	EADY KNOW
ally the part of each paragra	ph that tells what first aid me	nay actually encounter. Read care- casures were used. Tell whether, in our reasons for evaluating them as
Suddenly another car flat over and over, and final and rushed to the wreck cut, and bleeding. They the front seat, and rushed man was dead. The hos	ashed past them, careened or lly crashed into a ditch. The ked one. The sole occupant o y quickly picked him up, car ed him to a hospital. Upon an spital attendants, after exami e been given proper care follo	eaked with packed snow and ice. If for a few hundred yards, turned two young men stopped their car of that car was unconscious, badly ried him to their car, put him in triving at the hospital, the injured ining the victim, asserted that he wing the accident. List the things
	ile and ten write should not in	we been done in the above situation.
	ine and ten write should not he	ve been done in the above situation.
	C.	ve been done in the above situation.
	The and tell write should not ha	ve been done in the above situation.
	C.	ve been done in the above situation.
	C.	ve been done in the above situation.
	The and tell write should not ha	ve been done in the above situation.
2. Two boys were hiking when the blood flowed in spurand the wrist and band	hen one fell and received a dee	p cut in his forearm near the elbow niquet to the arm between the cu uld you have done in a similar cir
2. Two boys were hiking where the blood flowed in spurand the wrist and band	hen one fell and received a dee arts. The other applied a tour aged the cut itself. What wo	p cut in his forearm near the elbow niquet to the arm between the cu uld you have done in a similar cir

	A man's leg was broken in an automobile accident and the jagged end of the bone pushed through the skin. Friends in the same car, recognizing the danger of infection, pushed the bone back through the skin and attempted to set the broken leg, applying boards to the bone back through the skin and attempted to set the broken leg, applying boards to form a splint. They then took the injured man to a doctor's office. What would you have done in a similar circumstance? Why?
4.	A small child reached into the medicine cabinet, secured a bottle of carbolic acid, and drank some of it. The child's cries allowed its mother to see, immediately, what had happened. She quickly forced raw egg whites down the child's throat and then gave it some soapy water to drink. Finally she gave the child a big dose of castor oil. In the meantime her husband had called the doctor. What would you have done in a similar circumstance? Why?
5	5. What questions concerning the care of injuries would you like to have answered?
	TI TEYPLORING

II. EXPLORING

- Handbook for Boys. New York: The Boy Scouts of America. Very clear and accurate directions for first aid treatment.
- Girl Scout Handbook. New York: Girl Scouts, Inc. First aid methods are included in several sections of this handbook.
- American Red Cross First Aid Text-Book. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company, Inc., 1937. Careful and reliable instructions for first aid treatment of all the common accidents.
- Pope, C. H. Snakes Alive and How They Live. New York: The Viking Press, 1937. An excellent discussion of venoms and of snake bites and their treatment will be found in Chapters XVIII and XIX.
- Kallet, Arthur M., and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 Guinea Pigs. New York: The Vanguard Press, 1933. A discussion of some of the poisons we sometimes buy and unknowingly eat.
- Schlink, F. J. Eat, Drink and Be Wary. New York: Covici, Friede, 1935. An amazing account of poisons in many of the foods which we eat.
- Aaron, Harold. Good Health and Bad Medicine. New York: Consumers Union of United States, Inc., 1940. Chapter I tells what first aid treatments are effective for minor injuries and poisoning.

Name	Date Class
	III. DOING AND RECORDING
Have	your text and the American Red Cross First Aid Text-Book, study the nature ctures, and the proper first aid treatment for simple and compound fractures. a member of the class who has had Red Cross or Scout first aid instruction astrate the correct treatment of fractures. Write up your notes and attach them to
nesn v	your text and the American Red Cross First Aid Text-Book, study the nature of wounds. Discuss them in class. Explain or demonstrate proper procedures in each ion indicated below. Use the space provided for your notes.
(1)	How can you determine whether an artery or a vein has been cut?
(2)	Flesh wounds are subject to two dangers: infection and severe bleeding. How would you stop arterial bleeding in the following regions?
	Head:
	Arm:
•	-
	Leg:
(3)	Describe the use of a tourniquet, discussing the dangers of its use as well as the advantages. Be sure to tell how long a tourniquet may be left before being loosened and why it should be loosened.
•	

Ç

	Describe the treatment of a flesh would to lesson the day, you apply treatment to a mere scratch?
	,
(5)	Would your treatment for a surface cut be the same as that for a deep puncture wound, for example, one received from stepping on a nail? Why?
	What should always be done when a puncture wound is received?
	Why?
	The Manager of the Manager of the State of t
Wha	
Wha	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
Wha	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
Wha	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
Wh:	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
Wh:	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
Wha	at would constitute a general treatment for internal corrosive poisoning?
. Re	eports should be given to the class on the nature and treatment of shock, burns, as
. Re	eports should be given to the class on the nature and treatment of shock, burns, as phyxiation. Shock is common and often fatal in accidental injuries. The Americal Cross First Aid Text-Book is perhaps the best reference to use. Use the space belief place your summary of these reports.
. Re	eports should be given to the class on the nature and treatment of shock, burns, a phyxiation. Shock is common and often fatal in accidental injuries. The Americal Cross First Aid Text-Book is perhaps the best reference to use. Use the space believed your summary of these reports.
. Re	eports should be given to the class on the nature and treatment of shock, burns, an ephyxiation. Shock is common and often fatal in accidental injuries. The Americal Cross First Aid Text-Book is perhaps the best reference to use. Use the space belonced your summary of these reports.
. Re	eports should be given to the class on the nature and treatment of shock, burns, an ephyxiation. Shock is common and often fatal in accidental injuries. The Americal Cross First Aid Text-Book is perhaps the best reference to use. Use the space belongate your summary of these reports.

		Class	
Treatment:			
व्यवस्थात ता चर्चात ४०० ता १५४४म व्यवस्थ	Plan I de la		
الإستان الإستا الإستان الإستان الإستا	interes chromosters in provincianes interestante provincianes de provincianes de la reconse destination de la consecución del la consecución del la consecución de la consecución del la consecución de la consecu		
Between Annie I feller der S. 26 - S.I. 26 M. W. 21 - w. 24 - 16	to a galactic substitution are not a communication of the first and the property of the communication of the commu		
Appending a Politic and (1.5) = 1. See See M.S. Free visits — ————————————————————————————————	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		· · · · · ·
Burns—Treatment of acid b	Nirne.		
Andrew Andrews of the Control	Juliis.		
proceedings of the state of the			
grown payment with 1 (with 1 attention 1) () when I — I had a stable it we necessary any payment payment payment in the control of the cont			
The state of all all leading			
Treatment of alkali burns:			
ylindik tilaliyayan maran 1999 i FINEZVIY () i ³ de girtayleynel. Mi a fil-lilla deges lilyta najvestantan temara na			•
prof. (PCP) 1 No. 2 No. No. of P		,	
		,	
Treatment of first, second, as		caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns c	caused by heat:	'
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	'
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as Asphyxiation—Causes:	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as Asphyxiation—Causes:	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	
Treatment of first, second, as Asphyxiation—Causes:	nd third degree burns o	caused by heat:	

5. Ask an instructor from the American Red Cross or one of your local doctors to teach you the Prone Pressure method of artificial respiration. Have the class pair off in pairs of girls and pairs of boys and practice giving artificial respiration to each other. This practice should be taken seriously and failure to receive a passing grade at the end of the instruction period should be the basis for further practice and also for individual instruction.

one some careful Lemember that firs hould be called ur	t of accidental injuries. This will be of most value to you a for note studying of first aid prior to the talk. Use the space below for note aid is immediate and temporary treatment only, and that a physicial less the injury is known certainly to be very slight.
	•
In your commur the reports found	ity what foods are most likely to be sources of metallic poisons? I I in Consumer's Research Bulletins. Also write for a copy of the Fede I Cosmetic Law.
Food, Drug, and	Cosmetic Law How can you safeguard yourself against s
noicone?	
Prepare a repo	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your leave you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you
Prepare a repolibrary should a port to this page. Describe the effective of the property of t	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a repolibrary should a port to this page. Describe the effective of the property of t	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a repolibrary should a port to this page. Describe the effective of the property of t	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a report ibrary should a port to this page. Describe the effective in the effective is a second control of the effective in the effec	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a report ibrary should a port to this page. Describe the effective in the effective is a possible in the effective i	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a repolibrary should a port to this page Describe the eff Narcotic: Anesthetic:	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your level you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.
Prepare a repolibrary should gort to this page Describe the eff Narcotic: Anesthetic:	rt on allergies. Periodicals, books, and encyclopedias from your legive you the information about allergies that you need. Attach you ge. fect of each of the following sedatives on the human body.

Nam	e Date Class
	Summarize the development of knowledge concerning the relief of pain in surgery.
	Fig. 200 A. C.
	IV. TESTING
whic	Answer the following questions without referring to your notes. They are questions for you should know the right answers without using references or other help.
1.	If one of your friends should break an arm while playing in the school yard, what first ai should you give?
2.	How should a sprained ankle be cared for?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3.	How should a minor cut or scratch be cared for?
4.	How should a deep cut which bleeds freely but steadily be cared for?

5.	How should a cut from which the blood spurts be cared for?				
	Tell what you would do for a person who apparently had swallowed a poison, the nature of which you did not know.				
7.	What materials do you consider necessary for an adequately equipped First Aid cabinet?				
1.	V. SUMMARIZING Reread your answers to the questions in Section I. If they need to be corrected or modified, do so now.				
2.	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I?				
3.	State two principles of universal application concerning first aid.				
3.	State two principles of universal application concerning first aid.				

Nan	c Class
	Chapter 27: You and the Nation's Health
the r	Now that we have studied the development of man's knowledge of diseases and know thing of the cause and prevention of communicable diseases, let us return to a study of najor killers. The prevalence of these killers in our own communities is a matter of personal ern to everyone of us. This chapter will help you to determine what is being done and should be done to improve conditions in your community and in the nation.
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
satis	You probably have some idea of the correct answers to most of the following questions, you may find it necessary to do considerable study and research to answer some of them actorily. For the present, answer them as best you can with the knowledge you now ss. In Section V you will be given opportunity to revise these answers.
1.	What are the symptoms that might indicate the presence of cancer?
	200 - 100 -
2.	How should cancer be treated?
	·
3.	Why do poverty and tuberculosis tend to go together?
.4.	What are the main functions of the United States Public Health Service?

-		
_		* 40-day
_	to the second se	recents or management.
5	Does your community have adequate public health services?briefly the chief measures employed by local organizations	Outlin
•		
	1 - The state of t	* 3000 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		10 (10 are;
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
7.	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health?	
	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health? If you have any questions about your community health problems or about	
	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health? If you have any questions about your community health problems or about	
	What are, or should be, the functions of a community Department of Health? If you have any questions about your community health problems or about	

Name	Date		Class
נ	I. EXPLORIN	3	
You may wish to explore some phase given in Chapter 27. The following refer and other publications of your local, count statistics reports of the Division of Vital among the most valuable references for the country of the property of the	ences should help inty, state, and na Statistics, Bureau	you in doing t tional health o	this. Pamphlets, bulletins
de Kruif, Paul. Men Against Death. New this good book about a dozen famo de Kruif, Paul. Why Keep Them Alive? No case of millions of children who are rede Kruif, Paul. Microbe Hunters. New Men of science who thought microbe de Kruif, Paul. Toward a Healthy Americal Affairs Committee, Inc. Tells how we de Kruif, Paul. Health is Wealth. New You the necessity for health—to save the Fishbein, Morris. Shattering Health Sup This is an exposition of false theories Health Pamphlets, "Hearing," "Good Televalth Pamphlets, "America's Children. Stewart, Maxwell S. America's Children. fairs Committee, Inc. A discussion needs of our young people. Amidon, Beulah. Who Can Afford Health Affairs Committee, Inc. This report sick people there are, and who can at Facts You Should Know About Health Common health ailments, with warn Colean, Miles L. Can America Build Hou Affairs Committee, Inc. Since the he important that you know about the path of the Common health Engod housing" consciuded the Common Health Engod housing consciuded the Co	us leaders in the few York: Harcourt, Every had parents and ca. Public Affairs e should overcome ork: Harcourt, Brace public's money. Services. New York: and notions in the eth at All Ages," Company. The Service washing activities of our with it for better in Public Affairs Pa of the health, ho should be health, ho should be health, ho can be health of the nation or opects for a large at good houses are ious. The Homes the Public tee, Inc. This pane	ight against dert, Brace and Coosts money to Brace and Combot defended that they can be the slow pace and Company ork: Liveright a field of healt mational health mational health mational health mational Health cal help. Better Business involved in Seamphlet, No. 2 at a depends larger number of the possible if company of the possible if contains and the possible in the possible will be p	isease in man. Company, 1936. The tragic eat. Ipany, 1926. The story of used disease. Ipany, 1926. The story of used disease. In 31. New York: Public of health improvement. In 1940. A new slant on Publishing Corp., 1930. It and popular medicine. Sughout the Ages." New vernment Printing Office, he service which will help in. In 1940. A new York: Public Africal, religious, and other of the Survey, tells how many ess Bureau, Inc. Several self-treatment. In 195. New York: Public gely upon its houses, it is better houses in America. In 195. Memory of the you to understand rural of the you to you you to you to you you you you you you you you you yo
and city housing problems just as I expert, Mr. King.	Bill and Mike wer	e helped to un	nderstand them from the
III. DOIN	G AND RECC	RDING	J
1. Why has the death rate from can	cer increased in	recent years?	

of t	estigate the work of the American Society for the Control of Cancer. Are there offices his organization in your community? If so, secure a committee report on its work.
3. Wh	at is your community death rate from pneumonia and influenza?
If	That is your community death rate from tuberculosis?
- V f f	What can be done about the tuberculosis problem in your community? Good references or answering this question can be secured from the offices in your county of the National Fuberculosis Association.
5.	Make a list of good mental health habits and another of bad mental health habits. Good Mental Health Habits Bad Mental Health Habits
	4

Name	Date	Class
community. How do t such plans fought by p	these plans, impress you? Are ressure groups? Are the argum el discussion of these question	plans in your own or in a nearby they sound? On what grounds are tents of these pressure groups sound? s by members of the class. Summar-
		,
		,
		^
•	IV. TESTING	
(1) The death rate f a. our diet is a b. we do not c c. communica d. medical scie	there may be more than one of from heart disease and cancer not as good as it used to be. exercise sufficiently. ble diseases are being control ence knows less about these diseases of "old age."	is increasing because led so that we live longer.
` '	jor killer today.	
b. can be cure	d by surgery, radium, and X-	
d. symptoms a not heal, lu not due to d	imps that change in size or a colds or known sources of irrit appearance or become tender	arges from the body, sores that do appearance, difficulty in swallowing tation, warts and moles that change
		slum areas than in other areas be-
cause people in s		100
a. live in more	e congested surroundings.	
		erculosis that is greater than that of
most other	people. to have adequate, well round	ded protective diets.
d. are apt to b	e overworked, and to have too	little fresh air, exercise, and sunshine.
e. are often fi	nancially unable to secure pro	oper medical attention and physical
examinatio	ns.	B . 4

examinations.

	the symptoms discussed in (2), d sure signs that a person has cancer?
λXΙ	plain.
	V. SUMMARIZING
Re ad	cread your answers to the questions in Section I. Then indicate here any changes, ditions, or corrections that you now need to make.
_	
_	the second secon
_	
	ay shape quantities and the state of the sta
-	If mined in Section
. 1	" we which you voursell raised in Section is
	How would you now answer those questions which you yoursell raised in Section
	How would you now answer those questions which you yoursell raised in Section
-	How would you now answer those questions which you yoursell raised in Section .
-	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section
-	How would you now answer those questions which you yoursell raised in Section
-	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section
-	
-	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section
-	
-	the form roung study, observations, reading, and disc
-	State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and disc sion, you believe to be true regarding the health of your community and of the nati
	the form round study, observations, reading, and disc
	State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and disc sion, you believe to be true regarding the health of your community and of the nati
	State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and disc sion, you believe to be true regarding the health of your community and of the nati
	State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and disc sion, you believe to be true regarding the health of your community and of the nati
	State any generalizations which, from your study, observations, reading, and disc sion, you believe to be true regarding the health of your community and of the nati

Name	Parties and the parties of the parti	Date _:	Class	
UNIT VI. TH	E DEVELOPM	IEŅT AND IMPRO	VEMENT OF LIVIN	G THINGS
	Chapter	r 28: How Living Thin	igs Change	
changes have oc The present-day	te millions of yea ocurred. Some pro y horse, for exan sappeared. In this	rs since plant and aning esent-day animals bear aple, has some of the cas chapter we will consider	nal life appeared on the resemblance to animals haracteristics of early	s now extinct.
	i. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU AI	LREADY KNOW	
telligent guess m	nay be the best y	e following questions we ou can do in answering or modify these answers.	some of them. In Section	
1. How do we	know that form	s of life, now extinct, or	nce existed on the earth	17
·				
2. What are fo				
•	y evidence that	living things are chang	ing today?(live evidence
	,	,		
	you can, some of	f the stages in the deve	lopment of the dog or	
		occurred in a gradual fa Why do you thi	nk as you do?	1
			,	
,				

6.	List, if you can, some modern animals that seem to be related to ancient forms of life.
7.	What other questions concerning change in living things would you like to have answered?
8.	As you study this chapter, you will read more in detail about the development of the modern horse. Early horses seem to have been small mammals about the size of the modern cat. These small animals had several toes instead of hoofs. Through millions of years types of animals developed which gradually began to have hoofs. Finally a form of animal developed which was to become the modern horse. State here what hypothesis or theory you have as to the reason such changes have taken place. If you have no basis for making a reasonable hypothesis, make a guess. Check this guess as you study more about change.
	TT TOYENT ON THE

II. EXPLORING

- Hotchkiss, William O. The Story of a Billion Years. New York: Reynal, Hitchcock, Inc., 1933. Changes in earth features and animal life are interestingly described.
- Johnson, Gaylord. How Father Time Changes the Animals' Shapes. New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1939. Father Time looks over a little foot-high creature and says, "I'll make it a race horse yet." And he does, as you will see as you read this book.
- Ditmars, Raymond L. and Carter, H. The Book of Prehistoric Animals. Chicago: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1935. This is a highly colorful children's book telling about the awesome creatures that lived on earth before man. Eight maps in color help you understand when and where the strange animals lived.
- Lee, W. T. Stories in Stone. New York: Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1926. Wonderlands of Western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology.
- Fenton, Carrol Lane. Our Amazing Earth. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc., 1938. Chapters XXII-XXVIII tell the exciting story of the development of life on earth, and Chapter XXIV has a valuable time chart called "Calendar of Earth's Ages."
- Reed, Maxwell. The Earth For Sam. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1928. The story of mountains, rivers, dinosaurs and men, written for boys and girls.

			Class			
	III. DOIN	NG AND RECOR	DING			
1.	List here four examples of deliberate cated plants and animals.		•			
	throughout geologic time?	Tell why you th	ht have been occurring by chance nink as you do.			
2.	After you have read and learned a animals which have been fully or Animals partly preserved as fossils	After you have read and learned more about records of the past, give some examples of animals which have been fully or partly preserved as fossils. Animals partly preserved as fossils:				
	Animals preserved intact:					
, , 3.	What have been some of the chief		ahout plant and animal changes in			
	the past?					
	What animals probably were the d	direct predecessors	of birds?			
	Are there any types of plants from If so, name some of them.					
	Why are the fossils of plants and	animals which are	e found in rocks at great distances han those found nearer the surface?			

4. In Chapter IV you were asked to find and record in a table the approximate number of years which had elapsed since certain things had happened on the earth. Such knowledge has come largely through a study of fossils found in rocks that were laid down in successive geological eras. To help you gain a better knowledge of this geological history, find the information called for in the accompanying chart. In the third column indicate for each *Era* the dominant types of plant or animal life; for each *Period* or *epoch* the first appearances of plant or animal life.

Geologic Era, Period, or Epoch	Approximate number of years ago	Era: dominant types of life. Period or epoch: first appearances of life species	Surface and temperature changes
ARCHEOZOIC ERA			
PROTEROZOIC ERA			
PALEOZOIC ERA			-
Cambrian Period		1,	
Silurian Period		A	Agent and the file of the same
Devonian Period			
Carboniferous Period			
Permian Period			
MESOZOIC ERA			
Triassic Period			
Jurassic Period		The second secon	. I to a low or your statement of the lower statements
Cretaceous Period		devaluations are seen to the control of the control	AT I W. W. W. D. ST. 155 WHICH SHARE SHEET SHEET
CENOZOIC ERA			page 1 1 g and an organization in the contract of the contract
Eocene epoch			W . W
Oligocene epoch			
Miocene epoch			
Pliocene epoch			
Pleistocene or Glacia epoch	al		
Recent or Post- glacial epoch			

d in the development of the horse, be-
racteristics during each stage
•
fossils is, "This is a piece of petrifie has turned into stone." What is income.
book. Then try to determine whether unity. You may need to write to you out regions in your state where fossil
(

IV. TESTING

	epoch to which the item most closely relaterst period of glaciation	Earliest known man		
Fo	rmation of present coal beds	When huge ferns lived in temperate zone		
Fir	rst amphibians	Equus complicatus		
_	oes geological evidence of change seem to adual? Explain	indicate that change is catastrophic or		
_		and the second s		
w. An	That does the term "Archeozoic" mean?			
4. Ir	n what two major ways has evidence of the	e existence of living things been preserved		
	an			
_				
1. I	v. summar	IZING he questions in Section I. If they need to b		
1. I	V. SUMMAR ook over the answers which you wrote to the corrected, make the necessary changes now.	IZING ne questions in Section I. If they need to b		
1. I	V. SUMMAR cook over the answers which you wrote to the corrected, make the necessary changes now.	IZING he questions in Section I. If they need to b		
- -	V. SUMMAR took over the answers which you wrote to the corrected, make the necessary changes now.	IZING the questions in Section I. If they need to b		
- -	V. SUMMAR took over the answers which you wrote to the corrected, make the necessary changes now.	TIZING The questions in Section I. If they need to b		
2. I	V. SUMMAR took over the answers which you wrote to the corrected, make the necessary changes now.	ne questions in Section I. If they need to b		

Nam	ne	Date	Class
	Chapter 29: How M	Ian Promotes Chang	es in Living Things
alway proce	lys eager to make changes whi	ch are useful to him. I	nd changes his environment. He is He even tries to hasten the natural ways. In this chapter we will learn
	I. DRAWING (N WHAT YOU AL	READY KNOW
intell have	ligent guess may be the best yo e opportunity to change or mod	u can do in answering : lify these answers.	write your best <i>present</i> answer. An some of them. In Section V you will a white rat?
2.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Is it possible to predict with a	ny degree of accuracy	what color the offspring of a black
	<u> </u>		s'
4.	How does inbreeding differ from	m hybridization?	
		·	
5.	ditions should grow tall, bear	much fruit, and be dis	a plant which under optimum conease resistant?
		• 222	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

6.	Does your state have a plant experiment state station? If so, where are they?	ion? An agricultural experiment
7.	What other questions, concerned with ways	in which man promotes changes in living
	things, would you like to have answered?	
	II. EXPLOI	RING
de K Wel Dur Dar	cank, Luther. Partner in Nature. New York: D. Akinds of flowers, fruits, and berries were produce account he tells how his work was accomplished Truif, Paul. Hunger Fighters. New York: Harcourtion of the life and work of the men who improds, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New On pages 600–628 the authors discuss the ways explanation of hereditary laws, see pp. 459–513 m, L. C. Heredity and Variation. New York: The but simply written, description of the fundame amples of how our knowledge is used in breeding win, Charles. The Variation of Plants and D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1896. Dark the pig, the cat, and the horse under domestical the List 38—37th Edition. Animal Industry—Fara 44—35th Edition. Plants—Culture of Fruits, Veglications relating to these subjects, for sale by Sment Printing Office, Washington, D. C.	ed by the genius of Burbank. In this personal l. t, Brace and Company, 1928. A vivid descripted wheat, corn, and meat. York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, 1934. in which plants and animals improve. For an e. the University Society, Inc., 1934. A technical, antal heredity processes. A good source of exage experiments. Animals Under Domestication. New York: win describes the differences in such animals as a tion as compared with their wild brothers. In Animals, Poultry and Dairying. Price List etables, Grain Grasses and Cereals. List of pubsuperintendent of Documents, U. S. Govern-
	III. DOING AND	RECORDING .
· 1.	In order to get an idea of the large number set out to change, make a list of some of th sulted from plant and animal breeding expen	e plant and animal changes which have re-
	Plants	Animals
•		
		1

Nam	.e	Date	Class
2.	living	things? To help you answer this question	f your class that there is variation among on, do the following: asure the size in inches of each student's
		Boys' wrists,,	Girls' wrists,,,,
	(2)		ve distinctly blue eyes, the number who no have eyes of other colors.
		Number of students with brown eyes: eyes: Number of students with What do you conclude about variation is	
		what do you conclude about variation	ir eye color:
	(3)	left hands. How do the hand shapes and	e blackboard and draw outlines of their
	(4)	Pick a dozen leaves from the same reg	ion on an old tree and compare the size
		living things?	
		What is meant by variation?	
3	. Wha	t is mean by hybridization?	
	Ot	ıtline the steps necessary to obtain a hybri	d type which is desired.
		,	

Plants	Anima	ıls
	·	
In order to become familiar w Gregor Mendel, indicate the ki four crosses.	rith the famous experiments performed ind of peas which Mendel obtained by ea	with pea plants by uch of the following
Let S stand for Smooth Let w stand for wrinkled		
Which characteristic is domin	ant?	
(1.) SS×ww (crossed with)
First generation:	Description:	
(2.) Sw×Sw (crossed with	
	Description:	
	crossed with	
Description of offspring:)	
(4.) SS×SS (crossed with	
Description of offspring:		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
laws of heredity in peas. The la	obtained evidence which he used as a baws have been found to apply to inherit del meant by each of the following term	ance in many othe
(1) Unit character:		

Vame.					Da	ıte		Class	,	
					1					
	(3)	Domin	ance							
	(4)	Recessi								
6. Is	the !	Mendel	ian :	ratio son		predeter		does it occur b	y chance	:?
ev	ents.	Have	each	student	l help you to in class flip a r of "tails" wh	penny or	ne hundre	nters into the d times. Record student.	occurrence I the nur	ce of
		Studen	ıts		S	Students		Str	udents	
No	o. 1	H	[_ T	No. 11 _	H	T	No. 21	H	T
No	o. 2	Н	[_ T	No. 12 _	H	T	No. 22		
		В			No. 13 _	H	T	No. 23	H	T
No	o. 4	— н	[_ T	No. 14 _	H _	Т	No. 24	H	_ T
No	o. 5	B	[$_{\mathrm{T}}$	No. 15 _	H	T	No. 25	H	_ T
		Н			No. 16 _			No. 26	— Ħ —	_ T
No	o. 7	— н	· 	_ T	No. 17 _	H	T	No. 27	H	T
		н			No. 18 _			No. 28	-	
		H			No. 19 _			No. 29		
No	5. 10	— Н	· —	_ T	No. 20 _	H	T	No. 30	H	_ T
					Is the r	atio moi	re nearly	of tails in this	h indivi	
sho coa tio	ow thats aron of	nat yellond the corossing	ow c chara g.	color is d	ominant. Show he determiners	by draw	ing or di	green seedcoat agram the color eration and a se	of the s	seed-
Y	Υ×y	у (-,	crossed	with) .	4.	•
		Desc	ripti	on of firs	st generation:.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Y	у×Y	у (crossed	with)	1	
		Desc	ripti	on of sec	ond generation	n:				<u>.</u>

8.	Sometimes indi Round peas an crosses?	vidt d gr	al seeds of peas careen-wrinkled pea	arry two s. How	characters. For example, there are Yell can you show the results of each of the	low- hese
	erondor.	(1)	Yellow-Round YYRR	×	green-wrinkled yyrr	
		(2)	Yellow-Round YyRr	×	Yellow-Round YyRr	
	Use the space crossings. Desc	belo ribe	w to work out the appearance of	ne comb of each g	ination of characters resulting from t group of offspring.	hese
	-					
·9.	mitted from or If two character character may chicken and a are called blue	ers app pur An	eneration to anoth are equally effecti ear. This is true v ebred white Anda	ner are nower in the state of t	ons because the characters which are tracted always distinctly dominant or recess fluencing the offspring, then a new type cross between a purebred black Andaly. The offspring are blue-gray in color. The called blending.	sive. De of Isian
			BB (black)	×	WW. (white)	
	•		Show what would	d he the	e result in the next generation.	
			BW ,	×	BW golden	
•			•			
10.		_	y inbreeding?			
-	,		the advantages of	of inbree	ding?	
	,					,

Name	Date	Class
tra ar	en though a plant or animal is carrying the heredit ait, frequently this trait will not develop unless present. By referring to genetics books find what e trait described for each organism below.	proper environmental conditions
(1)	Corn seed growing into a stalk of corn:	·
(2)	Development of certain kinds of cancer in mice:	
	Change of the salamander (Axolotl) from a water (Amblystoma):	•
(4)	Development of green chlorophyll in plants:	
Wh	at do the above observations indicate about the	importance of environment?
•	IV. TESTING	,
	black-coated rat should mate with a white-coated rather color trait is dominant?	
How	do you know?	
	e young black rats in Question 1 grew up and mate expect?	d, what types of offspring would
rat a	ose you wanted to raise white rats and you started and the white rat in Question 1. Explain what you pred white rats.	would do to secure a group of

4.	Explain why it might be possible for two black-coated rats to be the parents of a white-coated rat, if black coats are dominant over white.						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
5.	How is it possible for plant and animal breeders to make use of individual variation in improving living things?						
	v. summarizing						
1.	Reread your answers to the questions in Section I. Then indicate here any changes, additions, or corrections that you now wish to make.						
2.	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section 1?						
	· .						
3.	Write at least three generalizations which you believe are important with regard to man's promotion of changes in living things.						
ı							

Nan	10	Date	Class	<u>.</u>
	Chapter 30: How Livin	g Things Change Withou	t the Influence of Man	
ume vant Foss to m	You have now learned that, and that man has learned age. However, long before this reveal the fact that living tore complex forms as we know that have the complex forms as we know the complex forms are not complex forms as we know the complex forms are not complex forms as well as the complex forms are not complex forms as well as the complex forms are not complex forms as well as the complex forms are not complex forms as well as the complex forms are not complex forms as the complex forms are not complex forms as the complex forms are not complex forms and the complex forms are not complex forms are not complex forms are not complex forms and the complex forms are not complex forms are not complex forms and the complex forms are not complex forms are not c	t change takes place, that some ways by which he can man was present on the en things through long periods now them now. Several the	living things change throughout promote change to his own a arth, changes were taking place of time have changed from simple cories or explanations have been to some of them in this chapter	d- e. de
	I. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU ALRE	CADY KNOW	
be th	In the space after each quest ne best you can do in answeri te these answers.	tion write your best presenting some of them. In Section	answer. An intelligent guess man V you will have opportunity t	ıy, to
1.	What facts can you cite as of earlier and, perhaps, less	evidence that later species highly developed species?	of living things are descendan	ts —
2.	- · · · ·		rate animals be used as evidence	
		ave developed from simple	forms of the past?	_
	Why?			_
3.	•	th to the expression "surviv	ral of the fittest"?	_
4.	What is meant by "the inhe	•	eristics''?	-
5.	What other questions abou		ould you like to have answered	17
				_

II. EXPLORING

- Parker, Bertha Morris, and Fenton, Carroll Lane. Life Through the Ages. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company, 1942. A 36-page booklet which tells the story of life on the earth as the story of change.
- Parker, Bertha Morris, and Riggs, Elmer S. Animals of Yesterday. Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Company, 1941. In this 36-page booklet stories read from fossils are interestingly told.
- Romer, Alfred Sherwood. Man and the Vertebrates. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1937. This book gives a fascinating account of the backboned animals, including the main steps in their evolutionary story.
- Fenton, Carroll Lane. Life Long Ago. New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, Inc., 1937. This story of fossils records the history of the ancestors of our present animal life.
- Reed, William Maxwell, and Lucas, Jannette May. Animals on the March. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., Inc., 1937. Incorporates the geography of the changing world.
- Peattie, Donald Culross. This Is Living. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1938. This view of nature, with photographs, describes the wonders of everyday life.
- Lucas, Jannette May. Man's First Million Years. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., Inc., 1941.

 A delightful book on anthropology and archaeology.

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1.	that living things have claspecies?	ific pieces of evidence that have been found in fossils to show hanged, and that later species have descended from earlier
II.		
2.	List at least five vestigial o	organs and tell what possible function the organ or its arrange- ave served in some earlier organism.
	Vestigial structure	Function in earlier organism
		by persons who have studied vestigial organs with regard to
	and the self-defined and the s	

ame	Date	Class
3. Explain what is meant by t	he recapitulation theory.	
	r.	
ogous organs have been used a	is evidence that existing	mon animals. Then tell how homo glife developed from simpler form
5. In the table below summarize	the important points in	n each of the theories named.
Theory of—	Essential poir	nts of the theory
Natural selection		
	•	
Inheritance of acquired characters		
1 ,		
Mutations	-	
· (
6. See if you can find at least four	r examples of mutations	s. List them below.
7. If possible, dissect a cat and a ra	abbit to obtain the appe	ndix from each. A human-anatomy
model may be available to use	in studying the append	ix of man. How do rabbit, cat, and x of each compare in size with the

IV. TESTING

(1)	·
(2)	
(3)	
differ	the chief ways in which the theories, which you named in the preceding question one from another.
	9
Taki	the state of the s
you	to offer the best explanation as to how change in living things taxes places
you	to offer the best explanation as to how change in Iving unings taxes place.
you i	to offer the best explanation as to how change in itving times takes place. V. SUMMARIZING
you i	V. SUMMARIZING ead the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. Make any necessary add
you i	V. SUMMARIZING ead the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. Make any necessary adds or corrections now.
you	V. SUMMARIZING ead the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. Make any necessary add sor corrections now.
you	V. SUMMARIZING ead the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. Make any necessary add sor corrections now.
you	V. SUMMARIZING ead the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. Make any necessary adds or corrections now.

Date Class
Chapter 31: Biological and Cultural Inheritance
There are few persons who would deny the importance of both biological and cultural ritance in making people what they are. However, there is much discussion and controvas to the relative importance of each. Examine carefully whatever evidence is presented our text and reference readings. Then you will be better able to judge for yourself the at to which biological inheritance influences living things and the extent to which enterestal factors influence them.
I. DRAWING ON WHAT YOU ALREADY KNOW
In the space after each of the following questions write your best <i>present</i> answer. An igent guess may be the best that you can do in answering some of them. In Section V will be given opportunity to revise these answers.
How is red hair inherited?
What is the purpose of the sperm cells and egg cells in living things?
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
What are some behavior traits that people probably cannot pass on physically from one generation to another?
What is meant by intelligence?
How is intelligence measured?
What influence does environment have in molding the development of a growing boy
or girl?
213

				p in that co				
,								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								,,,,,,
							7/8	-
					,			
	er questions	s about inl	neritance v	vould you li	ke to have	e answered	[?	
<u>. </u>	er questions	s about inl	neritance v		ke to have	e answered	[?	
What oth	er questions	s about inh	neritance v	vould you li	ke to have	e answered	[?	
What oth	er questions	s about inl	neritance v	vould you li	ke to have	e answered	[2	

II. EXPLORING

- Scheinfeld, Amram. You and Heredity. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1939. A cleverly illustrated book for beginners in the study of heredity.
- Altenburg, E. How We Inherit. New York: Henry Holt and Company, Inc., 1928. Clearly written, not difficult, with emphasis upon the personal implications of heredity.
- Gesell, Arnold. The Wolf Child. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1941. A fascinating description of a girl who was reared by a wolf and who then lived for nine years among human beings. An authentic story.
- Huntington, Ellsworth. Tomorrow's Children. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1935. This book answers nearly four hundred of the most often asked questions about heredity and genetics. Simply written and accurate.
- Huntington, Ellsworth. The Red Man's Continent. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. Although a chronicle of aboriginal America, the relation of climate to health and the influence of geographical conditions on life are so interestingly and clearly told that the book makes a highly valuable contribution to the understandings developed in your biology text.
- Keliher, Alice. Life and Growth. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, 1941. The entire book gives helpful information about human behavior but Chapters I-IV are especially fine on this subject.
- U.S.D.A. Yearbook, 1940. Farmers in a Changing World. Washington: U. S. Government Printing Office. "Cultural Anthropology and Modern Agriculture" Part V, p. 983, discusses the nature of communities.
- Wells, Huxley, and Wells. The Science of Life. New York: Doubleday, Doran and Company, 1934. The ABC of genetics is discussed on pp. 459-513.
- Rice, Thurman B. Living. Chicago: Scott, Foresman & Company, 1940. This book deals honestly and sanely with questions of inheritance. Simply and clearly written.

Nam	16 manufacture or consideration and consideratio	Date	Class
	III.	DOING AND RECORDING	
1.		is meant by each of the following	7 .
		•	
	tol of the state of our of the historian community of proprieties and a superior of the historian community of the state of the historian community of the state of the state of the historian community of the state		
2.	. What is meant by the wor	d chromosome?	
	from a genetics book the nur Fruit fly (Drosophila)	ses a specific number of chromo mber of chromosomes possessed l Man	by each of these animals:
	Chicken Frog	Dog Earthwor	
	egg cell? When resulting organism?	e possessed by each sperm cell in the two cells unite, how man By what process does the new he sum of those possessed by both	y chromosomes are in the organism receive just half
3.	It is known that black eyes a over light hair. Let us see who between parents possessing	are dominant over blue eyes and hat combinations might result if different characteristics.	that dark hair is dominant various crosses were made
W. 1	BB will stand for black ey	res. DD wil	l stand for dark hair.
	bb will stand for blue eyes Is it possible through reduction	s. dd will ion division to get genes with the	stand for light hair. e following characteristics?
	Sperms—BD Bd bD bd	Eggs	BD Bd bD bd
	color of their eyes and hair	sulting from the following cross? How many types of hair and ach type?	eye color would there be?
	1. BD×BD	6. Bd×t	DD ,
	2. BD×Bd	7. Bd×t	od
	3. BD×bD	8. bD×1	οD
	4. BD×bd	9. bD×1	bd
	5 Rd×Rd	10. bd×b	od .

There are a number of hereditary traits that are known to be transmitted from one generation to another as <i>unit characters</i> . What is meant by a unit character?
Can you list four human traits that are thought to be transmitted as unit characters?
What are some characteristics or traits that probably are not transmitted as unit characters? List six.
Indicate a number of human traits, other than those listed, which are commonly considered as behavior traits.
Cooperation
What evidence is there to show that such characteristics are or are not inherited?
*
What is meant by Intelligence Quotient or I. Q.? If a person has a Mental Age of 18 and a
Chronological Age of 15, what is his I. Q.?
Describe any evidence that you know of to show whether or not two persons with exactly the same mental ability (if such were possible) would have the same measurable I. Q. if one of them had been raised in an intellectually stimulating environment and the other among very backward surroundings.

Name	g aff #1 445/#1 27 Jo. No. 1 Helv L 1842 All—v Abakillo ve Jazzio ven	Date	Class
8.	Nationality:	ble reflection, write a definition for ea	
	Ethnic:		
9.	Study references the same nations up in China and you have read a	s on heredity and anthropology to fin ality brought up under different conditi I in Hawaii, or Italians brought up It least one such study, summarize th	d discussions about individuals of ons. For example, Chinese brough in Italy and in New York. Afte ne findings and conclusions in the
	dell's della silva varia ha della sagia valla pulla più de esterni da pris di se della silva si		
•			
,	the fields of hum manship, etc. Do	ten to fifteen men and women who han knowledge—science, music, art, you find many ethnic and national graspace and continue your outline at	mathematics, invention, states- coups represented?
F	Person's name	Nature of his contribut	ion Ethnic, national, or racial membership
		<u> </u>	

Person's name	Nature of his contribution	Ethnic, national, or racial membership
٠		
	·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

11. If possible, arrange for a social worker or housing expert to talk to the class on the problem of providing better environments for all people in the community. Attach a report of the talk to this page.

IV. TESTING

	Can the antisocial traits of the Kallikaks and the Jukes be entirely explained on the
	basis of poor biological inheritance? Why?
	,
2.	What is the importance of cultural inheritance in determining behavior patterns?
	•
	•
3.	Which appears to you to be the more effective way to improve the human race—to
	improve the biological or the cultural inheritance?
	Defend your answer.

Nan	Date Class
4.	Tell what you would do in the following situation, and why.
	farmer heard that by crossing white short-haired goats with black curly-haired goats be would get a flock of black curly-haired goats. He wanted such a flock because the price for the hair would be greater than that for white curly hair. So he crossed black curly-aired females with white short-haired males. But all of the offspring were white and hort haired. He had them all killed for meat. What should he have done and why?
	* DEFENDENCE - ALL STOLET OF THE PARTY OF TH
	4 Particle State Control of Particle 19 Particle 19 Variable Control of Contr
	·
5.	Read each of the following statements carefully. If you agree with the statement, place the letter A before it. If you disagree, place the letter D there. If you are uncertain, use the letter U to indicate your uncertainty.
6.	boy placed sawdust in each of two small boxes. In one he planted yellow peas. In the ther he planted green peas. After watering both he placed a glass plate over the yellow peas and set the box on a window sill in the classroom. He placed the other in a dark toreroom. Each day he examined both boxes. After four days, he made the following obervations: 'The yellow peas in the box in the classroom grew. The green peas in the dark room did
	not grow. The sawdust in the box with the green peas was driest."

Conclusions which the boy drew:

- (1) Seeds do not need air for germination.
- (2) Green peas require more moisture than yellow peas.
- (3) Green peas do not germinate as quickly as do yellow peas.
- (4) Peas need light for germination.

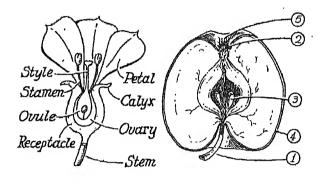
	check the conclusions.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
_	•
_	
-	
-	
	TA CATACA DATATATA
	V. SUMMARIZING
	Reread your answers to the questions raised in Section I. If they need to be corrected or modified do so now.
	·
-	
2.	How would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
•	,
	·
3.	What conclusions or generalizations do you believe to be true with reference to the relative importance of biological and cultural inheritance?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•

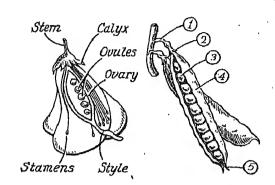
Name _		Date	Class	
	UNIT VII. 1	THE MAINTENANC	E OF KIND	
	Chapter 32: Reprod	luction—To Maintain	the Stream of Life	
many chi truth. In can be pa cerned w	inges have occurred in pla the chapter dealing with issed along from parent to	nt and animal life during hereditary processes y offspring. In this chap	en established beyond debate. The ng that time is a generally accepte ou saw how certain characteristic ter you will consider problems con develop from plants and animal	ed cs n-
	I. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU ALF	READY KNOW	
intelligen	ne space after each of the t guess may be the best yo ortunity to revise these an	u can do in answering s	rite your best <i>present</i> answer. A ome of them. In Section V you wi	n li
1. Hov	does reproduction occur	in plants?		_

				_
				_
2. Can	you distinguish between	sexual and asexual rep	roduction in plants? What advan	_
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-
				-
	····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
3. Car	you tell what the process	of reproduction is in b	acteria?	_
		- ·		
4. Wh	at is meant by cross-polli	nation in plants?	•	_
				<u>.</u>
				_
		•	·	

ř	
·	
II. E	XPLORING
own, William H. The Plant Kingdom. Bost	ton: Ginn and Company, 1935. How plants reproduce
by means of the flower, Chapter XIII, a tinn, Vernon. Seeds—Their Place in Life an	also the production of seeds and fruits, Chapter XIV. and Legend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company seeds are adapted for living, and their practical uses
evine, Milton I., and Seligman, Jean. The W	Vonders of Life. New York: Simon and Schuster, Inc. on how we are born and how we grow up was written
eliher, Alice. <i>Life and Growth</i> . New York: I of the development of human beings, w	D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc., 1938. The story ritten for young people. z: The Macmillan Company, 1935. The story of repro
duction simply told.	The Machine Company, 27 out and 2007 of repre-
1936. A discussion of how the human bod	r Bodies. New York: Henry Holt and Company, Inc. ly develops and how heredity plays a part in the make an excellent discussion of the cell later followed by a part in the make the cell later followed by a part in the cell later follo
ts, Marie Hall. The Story of a Baby. New Y	York: The Viking Press, 1939. Describes aspects of the a good description of early social development. Good
III. DOING	AND RECORDING
, , ,	ne parts. Petunias or morning glories are good fo wing, indicate the parts of the flower observed and
	Function
•	
	•

2. Examine an apple and a pea pod carefully. Show that you can tell the relationship of the parts to the original flowers by writing the number of each fruit part after its corresponding flower part.





3.	Some kinds of plants have separate male and female flowers. Sometimes the male (staminate) and female (pistillate) flowers are on the same plant; sometimes on different plants. When the male and female flowers are on the same plant, the plant is called					
	; when male and female flowers are on separate plants, the plants					
	are said to be Give several examples of both types of plants, indicating which type each example is.					
	•					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
4.	Answer each of the following questions as clearly and concisely as you can.					

(1) What is meant by pollination?

(2) By self-pollination?

(3) By cross-pollination?

5.	Corn is a monoecious plant. If possible, obtain a stalk of corn upon which "tassels" and "ears" are developing. Seeds planted in a tub twelve weeks earlier will yield good specimens for this exercise. Otherwise secure drawings or models. Study each part carefully and then answer the following questions.	(
	Which part is the female flower?	
	What flower structures are the silks?	
	What do the ovaries become?	
	Where is pollen produced?	
	Why do corn silks extend outside the husk?	
	Why are "tassels" on the upper part of the corn stalk?	
	How does pollination occur in corn?	
	•	
(5. What is meant by a composite flower?	
1		
	•	
	Give the names of at least five composite flowers.	
	Give the names of at least five composite flowers.	
	Give the names of at least five composite flowers.	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three of these adaptations.	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three of these adaptations.	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three of these adaptations.	
	7. Flowers have many adaptations to aid or insure cross-pollination. Briefly describe three of these adaptations.	

Name	k Protest Kt – Latensensense vijekte sertigipris dit autanbakkapajasa sejaktum bispupris protegrejaksense generati	Date	Class	
8.	What name do we apply to		a sperm cell unites with	an egg cell?
	If possible, secure a female fis Record observations as to no	sh. Examine the ovarie	es. Are there eggs presen	
10.	How are the eggs of fish fertil	lized?		in the second of
	If possible, visit a fish hatch Attach a report of your visit	ery to learn about the	e methods used in propa	gating fish.

11. Reproduction may occur both in plants and in animals without involving fertilization. Such reproduction is called asexual reproduction. It is easy to observe asexual reproduction in bacteria. Place some nutrient agar media in each of ten (or more) Petri dishes. Place the dishes in an autoclave and sterilize for an hour. After they are cooled, expose eight of them to various sources of bacteria. The others may be needed in the next experiment. Exposure may be accomplished by (1) blowing breath on one, (2) exposing one to classroom air for ten minutes and another for thirty minutes, (3) exposing to air in hall during classes, (4) exposing to air in hall as students are passing, (5) laying two hairs across agar, (6) touching agar with fingertips, etc. Keep the dishes warm and examine them from time to time. Record your observations below.

Culture media exposed to:	Approximate number of bacteria colonies after:				
	4 hours	1 day	2 days	3 days	
1. Breath	<u></u>				
2.		·	•	ļ · .	
4.	_				
5.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
7.				· .	
8.					

12.	Make a pure culture by transferring some of the bacteria to a medium in another sterile
	Petri dish. Use a needle which you have sterilized by heating in a flame. Touch the
	needle to one of the bacteria colonies and then touch to the surface of the sterile medium.
	Do not raise the cover entirely off the dish, merely tilt it and draw the needle gently
	across the surface of the agar. Place this dish in a warm place and observe from day to
	day. What are your results?

(1) Fi	ssion:
_	
 ਸ	xamples:
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
. – (2) I	Regeneration:
(2) 1	
-	Examples:
Į	DXampics.
(2)	Budding (in plants):
(3)	Dudding (in posses)
	Examples:
	Examples.
	Grafting:
(4)	Grafting:
	Examples:
	Examples:
	t are the advantages of asexual reproduction?
4. Wha	t are the advantages of ascadar reproducer
<u></u>	
Of s	sexual reproduction?

(\$1.11	IV. TESTING
1.	What is the distinction between a complete flower and a perfect flower?
2.	What are the advantages of cross-pollination?
3.	Name four methods of asexual reproduction.
4.	What are some of the practical uses of asexual reproduction in improving man's ow
	well-being?
5.	In the following exercise underline the one word which is best defined by the numbere definition which precedes it.
	(1) A process of producing new individual organisms. pollination reproduction sterilization respiration
	(2) The part of a typical flower which receives the pollen grain. anther stigma corolla ovary petal
	(3) A plant which has separate male and female flowers on the same plant. monoecious plant dioecious plant composite complete flower
	(4) The male sex cell. sperm pollen grain anther egg ovary
	(5) Process by which a sperm unites with an egg. pollination germination fertilization spontaneous generation

i,

	Process by which yeast plants reproduce. ission budding conjugation regeneration sterilization
(7) T	The process by which bacteria multiply rapidly. ission budding conjugation regeneration sterilization
	An example of asexual reproduction. conjugation fertilization sporulation hatching
	Process of cutting and fitting a twig to a branch of a different variety of tree. budding conjugation grafting pollinating seeding
(10)	Process by which a part of an animal will develop new parts or an entire organism from one small part. grafting regeneration sporulation fertilization
	V. SUMMARIZING
1 Dawage	the answers you wrote to the questions in Section I. If they need to be corrected
or mod	lified do so now.
2. How	would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I?
3. In the	ne space below write some general principles which you have learned about repro- tion in plants and in animals.
	,

Name	Dat	e	Class	
much alike and dogs a these differ adults. How	Chapter 33: How Plants and Arods by which the fertilized eggs of di and yet there are many interesting re born from a mother parent. Insect ent animals compare in their development animals development compare will be considered.	fferent animals devel variations. Chickens is <i>hatch</i> from eggs, as opment from the egg	lop are in some verbatch from eggs, so some snakes stage until the	, but cats . How do v become
	I. DRAWING ON WHAT	YOU ALREADY	KNOW	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
intelligent	e space after each of the following of guess may be the best you can do in a tunity to revise these answers.	questions write your answering some of th	best <i>present</i> and em. In Section V	swer. An you will
1. Can y	ou name some animals that have a p	eriod of infancy?	•	
		•		
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	*
2. Can y	ou name some animals that have no	period of infancy?		
3. What	is the purpose of the yolk in eggs?			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			\$ 10 m
4. How	is the embryo of viviparous animals	fed before birth?		
	is your present belief about the poss "marking" her child before birth?	ibility of a human m		
		•	•	
6. Nam	e ways in which plants give "parenta			
	•			

44.

_		
_		
_		
		II. EXPLORING
Sange Sange 1 S Levin Chas	n a fascinating manner how all information for the grower, Margaret. What Every 1927. This book tells to your ay about sex life and sex cone, Milton I. and Seligman, A simple and remarkable boroung people. e. Stuart. What the New Cone, Stuart. What the New Cone, Stuarts of our declining birth Howard N. Youth Tell Th	New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, 1938. This book tells the individual grows in a changing world. It affords much practicing high school boy and girl. Boy and Girl Should Know. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., ag people, candidly, cleanly, and scientifically, what science has to onduct. Jean. The Wonders of Life. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1941. Ok on how we are born and how we grow up written especially for assus Means. Public Affairs Pamphlet, No. 56. New York: Public simple language you are given a picture of the two possible future rate and increasing prospects for long life. Peir Story. Washington, D. C.: American Council on Education,
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Botendent of Documents, U. 1	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages ard. Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents.
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Bo tendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D.	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages and Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING
Nati	of 16 and 24. conal Resources Planning Botendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D. II. . Make a list of five diffe	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages and Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING rent animals which you have seen when newly born, and tell trance of each upon first coming into the world. Include in your
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Bo tendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D II . Make a list of five diffe briefly the general appea	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages and Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING rent animals which you have seen when newly born, and tell trance of each upon first coming into the world. Include in your
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Bo tendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D II . Make a list of five diffe briefly the general appea list some of the inverteb	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages ard. Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING rent animals which you have seen when newly born, and tell trance of each upon first coming into the world. Include in your prates.
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Bo tendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D II . Make a list of five diffe briefly the general appea list some of the inverteb	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages ard. Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING rent animals which you have seen when newly born, and tell trance of each upon first coming into the world. Include in your prates.
Nati	of 16 and 24. onal Resources Planning Bo tendent of Documents, U. 5 Data, 30 cents. (2) State D II . Make a list of five diffe briefly the general appea list some of the inverteb	tes and conditions of young people in Maryland between the ages ard. Population Statistics. October, 1937. Available from Superins. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1) National ata, 25 cents. (3) Urban Data, 15 cents. I. DOING AND RECORDING rent animals which you have seen when newly born, and tell trance of each upon first coming into the world. Include in your prates.

fame	Date	Class	
period of infancy, ance at birth, diff	Is listed in the preceding exercis some which are similar in form t er greatly from adults. After rea ch belong to each group.	to adults, and some which,	in appear-
(1) Noperiodof	infancy:		·
(2) Infants simil	lar to adults in form:		1 1 1500
	ce adults:		
3. If possible, collect e	examples of each stage in the life is. Houseflies, bees, ants, or was metamorphosis?	cycle of some insect which sps would be good choices	. What is
Describe beieffer es			
Describe briefly each	ch stage in the development of the	ne insect chosen.	
		,	
	sses through only three stages		
metamorphosis doe hopper's life cycle,	s it exhibit?and sketch its appearance at eac	Name the stages in the stage.	the grass-
(1)			
(2)		•	
(3)			

	a mas	s unit is being studied at the time of year when frog's eggs can be secured, allow s of them to develop in pond water placed in a container in the classroom. Note ages in their development from egg to frog. If the eggs are not available, determine ages through which they pass by consulting your text and other references.
	(1)	What stages appear in their development?
	(2)	What kind of metamorphosis does the frog exhibit?
	(3)	About how long does it take for an egg to develop into an adult frog?
	(4)	What appears to be the use of the yolk of the frog egg?
	(5)	Do any amphibians, other than the frog, go through a similar process of development? If so, what are some examples?
6.	durin obtain in fer 21 da Egg i ing fi on to the e a low have bryo. be en the obser Describer matel	ncubated for 36 hours: Place egg upon a warm pad as soon as possible after remover on incubator. Using fine pointed scissors, puncture the shell and then cut a hole up as shown at the right. Examine embryo with a good hand lens or we-power microscope. Be sure to a good light directed on the empryo carefully separated from rolk. The embryo then should be do in a watch glass or Petri dish for vation. The same procedure for specimens representing each incubation period. The embryo: Acteristics of 36-hour embryo:
	Chara	acteristics of 48-hour embryo:
	Chara	acteristics of 72-hour embryo:

Lame morarinas enimarenas resimarens consessas para en estados de estados de estados de entrados de en	Date	Class
Characteristics of 10-day	y embryo:	
Characteristics of 21-day	y embryo:	
In any case, mounts and	d slides are useful supplen	os, use prepared mounts and slides ments to the observation of living er of stages in development.
to select if one can be obt form. Using dissecting scientification the the uterus and its blood careful not to rupture the Identify the umbilical cor	tained. (Guinea pig or rabb ssors, open the animal vent vessels. Slit the uterus and e membranes. Next remove	termale white rat is a good animal of the used.) Kill with chloro-crally, exposing the uterus. Observed expose one of the embryos. Beet the membrane from one embryos, the the wall of the uterus? Record.
for running about and obt	suggest to explain why co	ertain birds have become adapted a after hatching, while others mus
(·	,
9. Why is it more necessary		ganized into families than for some
	·	

summary to this page.

CHILL	en under three:
Childı	en from three to six:
Childi	ren from six to eleven:
	
Child	ren from eleven to sixteen:
	
Person	ns from sixteen to fifty:
Perso	ns from fifty to seventy:
Perso	ns over seventy:
	are some of the activities that overlap from group to group?
What	relation do you see between the activities of different age groups and the p
	opment of individuals in those age groups?
	adaptations have been developed by plants to insure development of from seeds. Give examples of each of the following procedures.
(1)	Provision of food for young:
(2)	Dustration of goods to moved assist distances
(2)	Protection of seeds to guard against destruction:
(2)	I Hemoreol At Joseph Co.
(3)	Dispersal of seeds:

ame	Date Class	
	IV. TESTING	
and I	broad generalizations are made below. If you think the generalization is too hence has many exceptions, criticize it by telling how it is not accurate, the generalization is essentially sound, merely write the word sound afment.	If you
(1)	All living things go through the same stages of development after fertilizathe egg.	tion of
(2)	The development of the embryos of all mammals is just about the same several weeks immediately after fertilization.	
	,	 .
(3)	The more complex the development of a kind of animal, the more is parent necessary for that animal.	al care
(4)	The more complex the development of an animal type, the greater the numeggs that will be produced by that animal.	
(5)	All reptiles lay eggs and all mammals give birth to their young.	
2. Answ	er the following questions.	
(1)	What does the name amphibian mean?	*
(2)	What is meant by degeneracy in adulthood? Give examples.	

	, ,	What happens to the wastes from its body during its development?
,	(4)	How does the embryo of a typical mammal receive food and remove waste?
	(5)	How is the human embryo protected against disease and against injury from the nervous reactions of the mother?
,	(6)	Does the general health of the mother affect the health of the developing embryo? Explain.
3.		an X before each ending which correctly completes the incomplete statement.
		will find more than one correct ending in each group. The process of complete metamorphosis
		—— has four distinct stages. —— is represented by all insects.
		is typified by the development of the housefly.
		is valuable in helping protect the species in which it occurs.
	(2)	is exhibited by mammals. In most plants the development
		from seed to young plant is called germination.
		of seed is insured by special means of seed dispersal is similar to incomplete metamorphosis in animals.
,		of a mature plant from every seed is always certain.
•		of a new plant usually can occur without the production or use of seed
		V. SUMMARIZING
1.		ad the answers which you wrote to the questions in Section I. If there are any need to be corrected, make the necessary changes now.
•		
2.	How	would you now answer those questions which you yourself raised in Section I?

Name	Date	Class
UNIT VIII. CONSE	RVATION OF OUR 1	BIOLOGIC WEALTH
Ch	apter 34: Controlling P	ests
every one of us is influenced by t the city. Many are common both ways of being troublesome and wi	them. Some pests are more to country and city. Ther ith so many self-protection very complex. It is highly	, molds, etc.—is legion, the life of re common in the country than in re are so many kinds, with so many on adaptations, that problems con- y important therefore for all of us les of pest control.
I. DRAWING	ON WHAT YOU ALR	EADY KNOW
ion V you will have opportunity	to revise these answers. les are inspected when t	e your best present answer. In Sec-
2 What are the chief insect per	·	Indicate methods of control after
each one that you name.	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<u> </u>	
	·	
3. Can you suggest adaptations one insect that possesses each		are possessed by insects? Indicate
<u></u>		
4. It is sometimes said that the be exterminated. What do yo		me so grave that man himself will

5.	What are the common weeds in your community?
6.	Why are weeds often able to live when other plants die?
7.	What adaptations enable hawks to see mice from relatively high in the air?
8.	What other questions concerned with pest control would you like to have answered?

II. EXPLORING

- Fabre, Jean H. Insect Adventures. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1924. Exciting stories told for young people about bees, wasps, caterpillars, and spiders (which aren't insects!).
- Herrick, G. W. Insect Enemies of Shade Trees. Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publishing Company, 1935. Insect enemies of shade trees are described and suggestions made for their control.
- Howard, L. O. Fighting the Insects. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1931. Insect-control is described in a most interesting way in this book.
- Fitzpatrick, F. L. The Control of Organisms. New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1940. A description of the extent and kinds of damage done by insects, together with suggestions for controlling them.
- Buchsbaum, Ralph. Readings in Ecology. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1940. A thorough and expert account of the problems of the balance in nature.
- Sweetman, H. J. Biological Control of Insects. Ithaca: Comstock Publishing Company, 1936. An excellent discussion of how to fight insect pests by the use of other insects and by proper agricultural methods.
- Price List 41—35th Edition. *Insects*. Bees and Honey, Insects Injurious to Man, Animals, Plants and Crops, Sprays and Spraying, and Insecticides. For a list of available publications related to the above topics, write to Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Government Bulletins—Secure from the Superintendent of Documents, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., free price lists Nos. 41 and 72. A few typical bulletins and leaflets in these price lists are: Argentine Ant, Bulletin No. 1101. Bedbugs, Leaflet No. 146. Bedbug Supplement, Bulletin No. 129. Flies, Bulletin No. 1408. House Ants, Leaflet No. 147. House Rat, Circular No. 423. Injury to Buildings by Termites, Leaflet No. 101. Mosquitoes, Bulletin No. 1570. Moths, Bulletins Nos. 1353 and 1665. Rat Control, Farmers' Bulletin No. 1533. Ratproofing Buildings, Bulletin No. 1638. Roaches, Leaflet No. 144. Insect Pests in Grain Crops, Farmers' Bulletin No. 835.

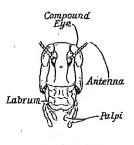
Name	Date	Class
		· ·

III. DOING AND RECORDING

1. Record the information called for in the following table in order that your knowledge of at least ten common insect pests will be fairly well organized.

Name of Insect	Description of egg	Description of larva	Description of pupa	Description of adult
Housefly				
Mosquito				
Japanese beetle		·		
Corn borer				
Boll weevil				
Termite				
Codling moth				
Clothes moth				
Cockroach				
Bedbug				

2.	The grasshopp	er is a	typical	biting	insect.	Study	the	drawing	carefully.	Then	tell	how
	the grasshoppe	r feeds	s and ho	w it ca	n be de	stroye	d.	•	1			



GRASSHOPPER

	the mouth parts are adapted for fe	etting.
P=1,4		
		Anterna Compound
_		
_		- Mandibles
-		
		Palpi Labium
-	**************************************	// PP
_		MOSQUITO
	(D)(1	Of a former than a faith out the amount amount on the
		ffer from those of either the grasshopper or the m
		a housefly. Then sketch the fly's mouth parts and
1	how they differ from those of the g	rassnopper or or the mosquito.
_		
,_		<u> </u>
	•	
-		
_		
-		
	*	
~		
	Some insects can best be destroyed	l in large quantities by smothering. Study this di
	ing and then tell how the respirator	ry systems of insects work.
1	·	•
-		
	,	
		Heart
-		
-		Intestine
-		Intestine
-		
-		Spiracles Spiracles
-		
-		Spiracles
		Spiracles Spiracles
		Spiracles Tracheae
		Spiracles Tracheae the following substances which are ordinarily used
	ct poisons. Place S before each that	Spiracles Tracheae the following substances which are ordinarily used to is used for a stomach poison.
	ct poisons. Place S before each that Paris green	Spiracles Tracheae the following substances which are ordinarily used to is used for a stomach poison. Nicotine sulfate solution
	ct poisons. Place S before each that —— Paris green —— Arsenate of lead	be following substances which are ordinarily used to is used for a stomach poison. ———————————————————————————————————
	ct poisons. Place S before each that —— Paris green —— Arsenate of lead —— Black Leaf 40	Spiracles Tracheae the following substances which are ordinarily used to is used for a stomach poison. Nicotine sulfate solution

ime	Date	Class			
7. Indicate approp for those listed specific poison, i	riate methods for destroying each in any which may be particularly ha f poison is used.	nsect pest listed belo armful in your com	w. Substitute munity, Give		
Insect pest	Insect pest Appropriate methods for dest				
Household ant	n de Balle (tie (tie (tie (tie (tie (tie (tie (ti				
Mosquito	The state of the s				
Termite			'n		
Clothes moth					
Bedbug	gament tagy nging na				
Japanese beetle			-		
Grasshopper	paradakan mendebugan pangan pangan kenterapakan permanan dan berbatan permanan mengentah dan mendebugai pengan				
Cutworm			*		
Potato beetle			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Aphid					
Name some other	meant by a biological control?er examples of biological controlshich are troublesome in your commit especially troublesome? Indicate	unity. What adapta	itions does e		
Weed	Troublesome adaptations	Effective contro	ol measures		
		1			
	•				

live as para	There are plant pests other than weeds. A large number of fungi (which are plants live as parasites or as saprophytes. What are some of the most destructive of the fung and how can they be controlled? This exercise will help you to answer that question.							
Examine so	Examine some ripe bread mold. Can you locate some spores? If so, describe them.							
What is the	What is the function of spores?							
Can you lo								
What is the		lium?						
with regard	Most of the harmful fungi produce spores in vast numbers. What does this sugges with regard to control of fungus pests? What three conditions are necessary for the growth of saprophytic fungi?							
		ou organize your informs, adding others if you ca	nation about a number of im					
Name of fungus	Is this common in your community?	What damage does it do?	How may it be controlled?					
Corn smut								
Wheat blight								
Potato blight								
Bread mold								
Mildew								
Athlete's foot								
			,					